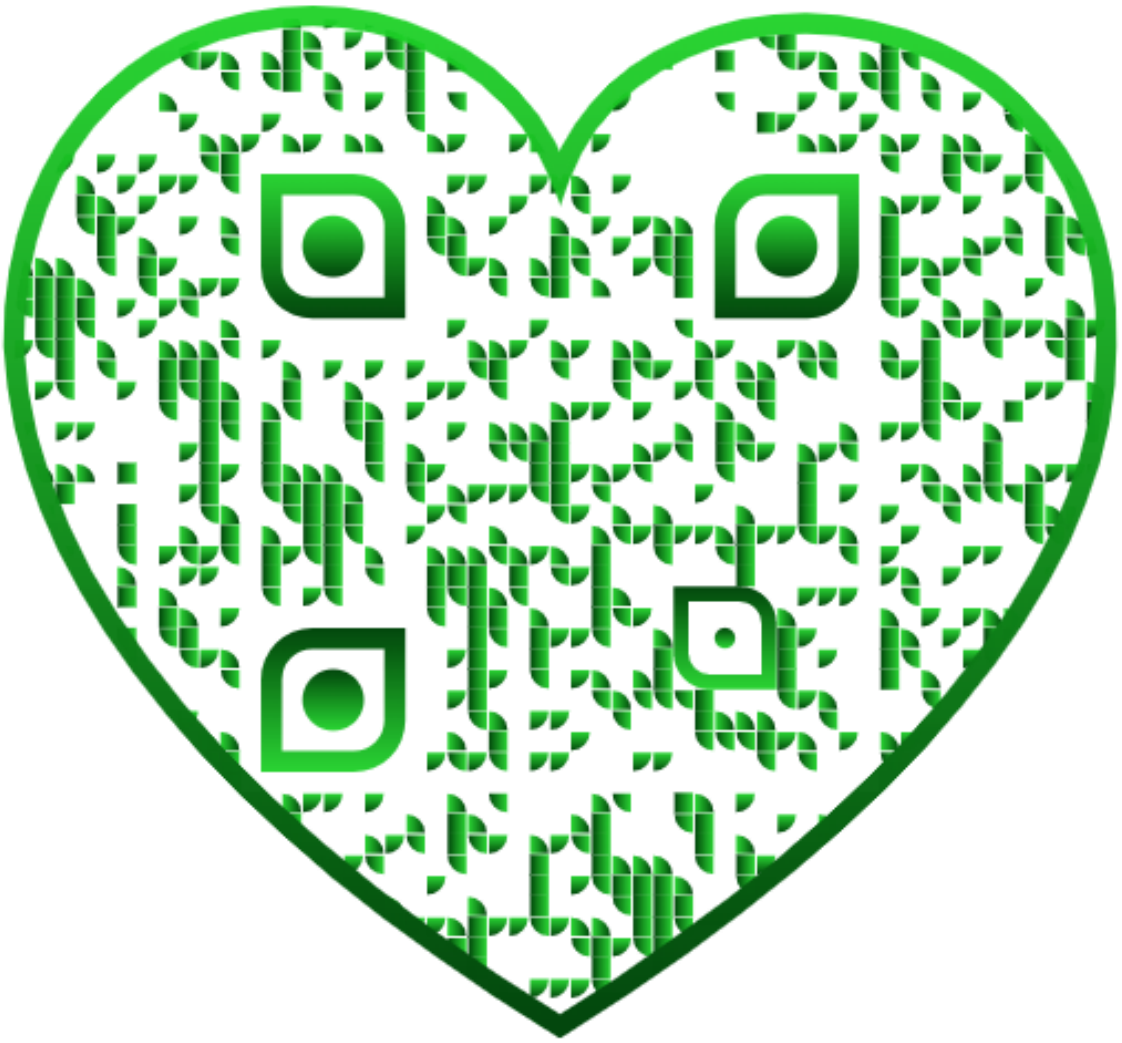
COSMIC DISCLOSURE

WITH COREY GOODE AND DAVID WILCOCK

SUMMARY AND ANALYSIS OF

INNER EARTH

STILLNESS IN THE STORM.com



Cosmic Disclosure; The Inner Earth Chronicles – SSP whistleblower testimony

INTRODUCTION

The 200 plus episodes of the Cosmic Disclosure series are beyond impressive. They outshine decades of ufology research and theorizing promoted to disinform and confuse the public. The host understands that extraterrestrials and extradimensionals are not about saucers, weaponized death stars, or green, yellow, blue and gray men. The enigma really centers on consciousness vis-à-vis the fabric of the time/space continuum and in a brilliant show of force he has flipped the disclosure bull on its back to show how dramatically consciousness is changing and will continue to change until Gaia has shaken off the freeloaders that enslave the planet. It is a complex, slow and painful process and requires an educated public that needs to awaken to the ugly heritage that began with signing of the secret treaties in the ’50s which continue in effect to this day. The often conflicting agendas of many hidden stakeholders and little known twists and turns of galactic niceties make this a very complex affair.

This set of episodes, mostly from season 3, detail with commentary from

Justin Deschamps the interactions of Corey Goode with Inner Earth humans. They are collected together for reading convenience.

Note: None of these 30-minute Inner Earth episodes are available for free viewing on Gaia.com, but two weeks of unlimited viewing is available on a trial basis for $.99. Several other full-length sample Cosmic Disclosure episodes are available for free viewing on youtube.com. The Cosmic Disclosure series consists of twelve seasons totaling over 200 episodes as of 2019. They include extensive testimony from several SSP whistleblowers. There is one exceptional free youtube video from Corey Goode called Hollow Earth vs Honeycomb Earth & Inner Earth Civilizations - Corey Goode 1:29:11

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 1: Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

01/08/2016 By Justin Deschamps at https://stillnessinthestorm.com/2016/01/cosmic-disclosure/

The notion of a hollow or inner Earth has captivated imaginations throughout history. Considering that existing societies only occupy the surface, and there is a vast amount of caverns already well documented, it stands to reason the Earth could be filled with hollow cavities capable of supporting life.

Corey Goode clarifies that the secret space program documented what is described as a honeycomb Earth. Unlike many popular hollow Earth theories, depicting a balloon-like planet with a central sun and inner surface, Goode describes a porous makeup, wherein large caverns are formed as a result of

geophysical development.

Much like how the oceans have been largely unexplored, these inner regions of the Earth are home to entire ecosystems unseen by modern humans. However, within the secret space program, and related groups, there have been expeditions into these areas of our planet. The primary mission of these expeditions was to recover Ancient Builder race technology, left presumably eons ago.

These caverns extend deep below the Earth's surface, some reaching 40 miles deep, six times deeper than the Marianas Trench. Bioluminescent ecosystems have thrived there for eons, seemingly supported by Lichen which convert native materials in to light for more complex life forms.

Animal life in these regions is devoid of intense pigmentation, appearing albino or very pale in color. The bioluminescent light found in these caves is of a limited range, resultantly, the life found there has a limited color diversity.

There are primitive caveman-like races that occupy various regions under the Earth's surface. One of these races looks like a pale human, with a bald head and large eyes. Another race is more reptilian or raptor-like in appearance, with a pack mentality and carnivorous appetite. There are more intelligent races there as well, some of which have an extraterrestrial origin.

Expeditions by the secret space program found incredibly ancient ruins deep below the surface. In many cases, these sites were already scavanged for advanced technology. However, there are remnants left of transparent aluminum structures, some of which have the capacity to emit light.

One of the races that inhabits the inner Earth is an elephant like being, with hostile intentions. This was apparently leaked in the film Jupiter Ascending, and described within the Shaver Mysteries.

This episode sets the context for what Goode describes as his most life-changing experience thus far.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey,

use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrong doing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret government Earth syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of 'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The

Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

Before we can learn of his greatest adventure to date, Corey Goode discusses hollow earth and inner earth theories. The vast reaches of unexplored space hold many wonders waiting to be discovered. Yet right below our feet, several advanced civilizations have built vast empires stretching out through immense subterranean expanses. Some are millions of years old, and all of them have held sway over different burgeoning civilizations on the surface.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast January 5, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed anonymously. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode

HONEYCOMB EARTH:

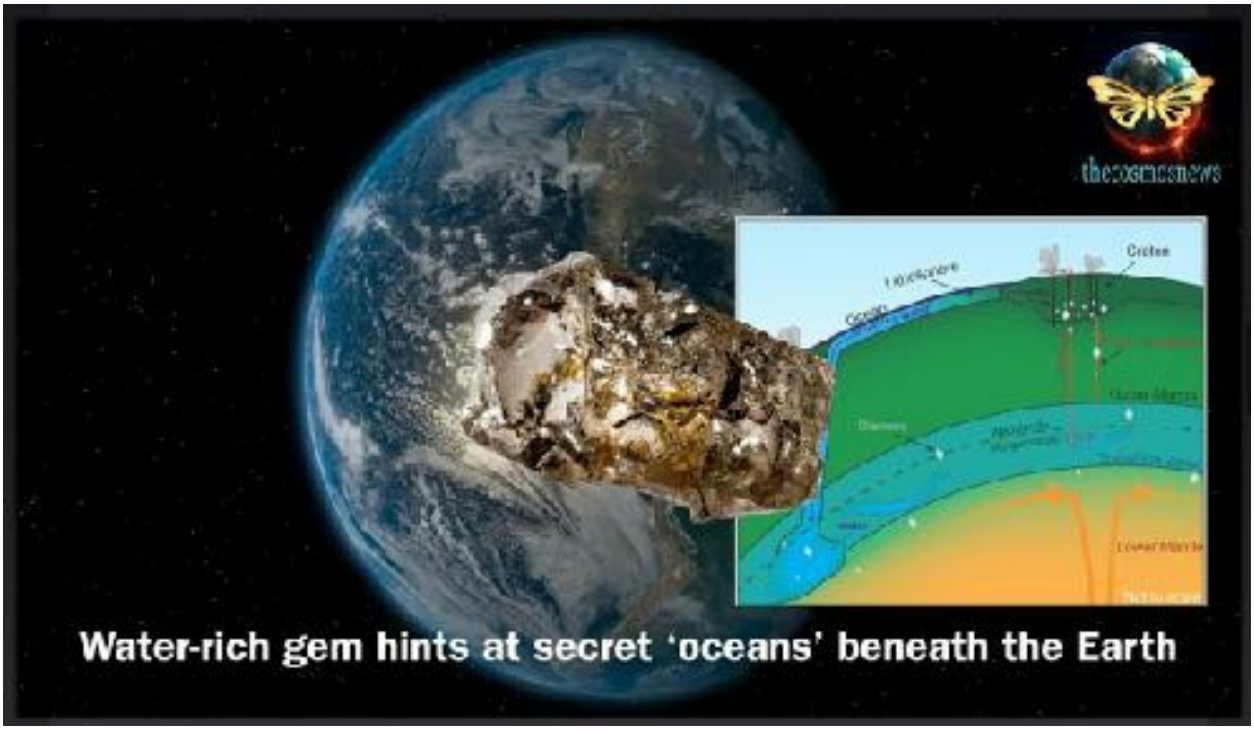
- **DW –** Hello, welcome to "Cosmic Disclosure." I'm your host David Wilcock, and we're here with Corey Goode, and in this episode, we're going to get into a very interesting subject, something we have not covered before: the Inner Earth. And this is a really unusual area. So Corey, welcome to the show.
- **CG –** Thank you.
- **DW –** Let's just get this out of the way first, so nobody starts hurling brick-bats at us. You are not saying that the Earth is hollow on the inside and that there's a sun in the middle. Nothing like that.
- **CG –** Correct. It — instead of a hollow Earth — we would call it more of a honey-comb Earth. **[The notion of a hollow Earth has gained popularity over the years, fueled by accounts such as Admiral Byrd from the 1950's who purportedly ventured into the inner Earth. Here is a compilation of theories and data, both for and against hollow Earth. In my research, a honey-comb Earth as described by Goode supports expanding Earth observations as well as an Electric Universe model.]** [Hollow Earth is] a large network of porous caverns that range larger than the size of Texas—huge, huge caverns. That run all the way, you know, to about 40 miles below the surface, the crust, where it goes down to the mantle.
- **DW –** Now when I spoke with the Space Program insider who I can call Jacob about this, who worked directly with the Rothschild's, he said that it is a basic part of physics as a planet

forms, in [its] the rotation — as it starts to cool — he said that the outside cools first. And then the [energy] of centripetal force kind of throws the material against the [outer surface], and you get these bubbles that form because the edge is solid and the material is bouncing off of that and it creates this sort of caverns. And he was saying that you could have caverns that are anywhere between 20 to 40 miles deep inside the actual cavern. So, did you hear anything like that about the actual geophysics of how these cavities are formed?

- **CG** – Yes. Pretty close, pretty close — and the caverns are much bigger than that.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – So what did you hear about how they were formed?
- **CG** – That pretty much it had to do with the centripetal motion, certain elements and certain types of rocks as they formed, and certain types of stone were heavier and lighter than each other. And so they became — they started to move towards the outside [surface] —and then there is a somewhat viscous or molten layer between the crust and the main mantle. And that the mantle itself is *full* of water.
- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – And there's tons more water on Earth than we know of.
- **DW** – Well, and we've been talking about this, you and I have been talking about this since last October. I've been talking about it with other insiders for a long time, and I was stunned to see mainstream scientific papers saying that they now think there's twice as much ocean water *below* the crust than all the ocean's we see above the crust. Twice as much! <Corey shakes his head agreeing> So this is a very unusual subject to try to get people talking about. Some of that ocean water, that twice as much

ocean water—is forming ocean's inside these cavities in the Earth?

- **CG** – Yes, there's—some of it is small amounts of water that is built up into porous rock, and some of it is open areas of large closed in oceans, and some areas are like rivers where the water flows through the mantle. **[I found the following image and article discussing the discovery of "ingredients for water are bound up in rock deep in the Earth's mantle"]**



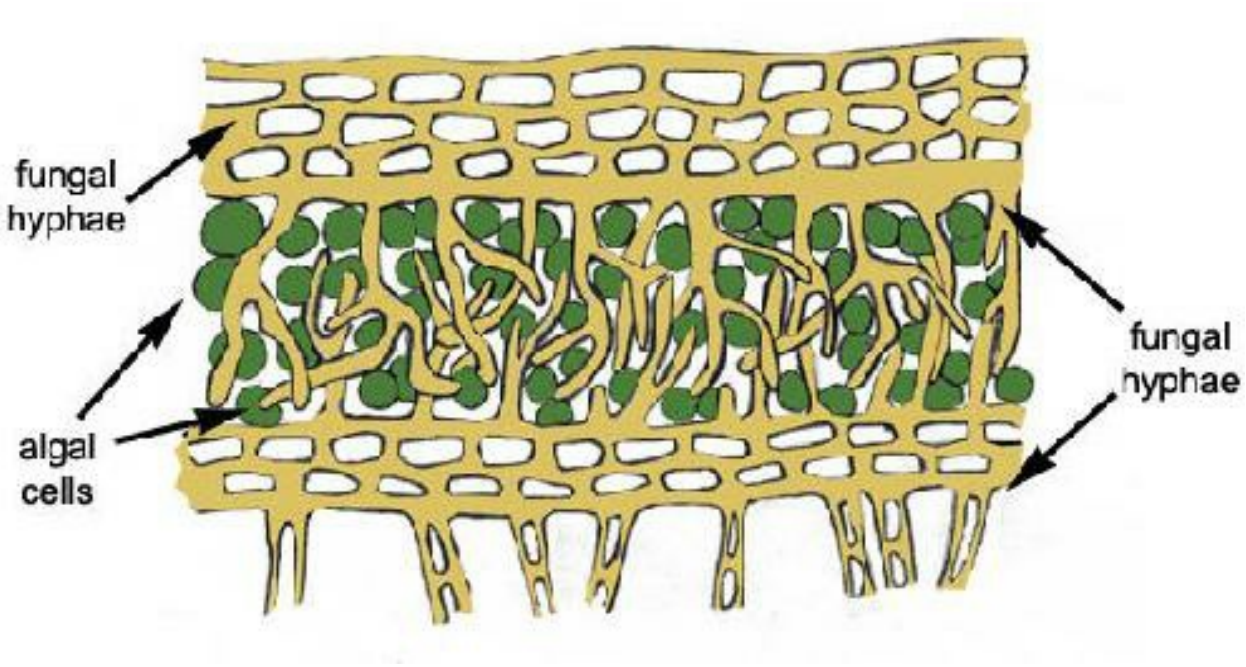
Schematic cross section of the Earth's interior. The study by Steve Jacobsen and Brandon Schmandt used seismic waves to find magma generated at the base of the transition zone, around 410 miles deep. Dehydration melting at those conditions, also observed in the study's high-pressure experiments, suggests the transition zone may contain oceans worth of water dissolved in high-pressure rock. The findings alter previous assumptions about the Earth's composition.
New evidence for oceans deeps in the Earth | THE COSMOS NEWS

- **DW** – Nobody would argue that — especially with [the]Earth —

where you're going to have water you're going to have the presence of life. At the very least microbial life. So I guess one of the sort of really bizarre, sort of learning curves to bring people through, on this subject, is we're not just talking about some sort of big empty rock chasm inside the Earth. What do we actually see, if you were to be able to get into one of these [c[caverns]What do you actually see?

BIOLUMINESCENT LICHEN:

- **CG –** Up until, recently, the only information I had was what was presented to me on one of those smart glass pads. And, there were many expeditions down to this porous Earth, or honey-comb Earth area. And these people were looking for ancient artifacts, that's what they were mainly looking for. They could care less about a lot of the other stuff they were finding. But they documented it as a part of the expedition. They were finding all types of microbial life. Some of it were kind of like Lichen that grow on rocks, that absorb and eat stone, but release light. This stuff grew thick— almost like mats of algae. Or a bacterial algae that would grow on a stone. **[lichens are a composite organism of algae and fungus. The fungal layer provides a super structure for the algae to grow and propagate. It is a symbiotic organism, in that, outer fungal layers provide a conduit for moisture and nutrients to flow towards the algae, producing food that feeds the fungus. While it is not documented that Lichens produce bioluminescent light, it is conceivable that the organism could evolve under certain conditions to produce a bioluminescent effect. Possibly via some kind of mild fungal acid, dissolving compounds out of the rock, used by algae to produce light. Here are some images to help with comprehension.]**



A drawing of a cross section of the Lichen organism, showing algae sandwiched between two fungal layers.

Lichen growing in expanding circle on a bare rock.

Bioluminescent algae giving off light as a product of motion.

- **DW** – Is [the light strong] enough that you could actually see?
- **CG** – It provided a low luminescent—a certain spectrum of the full spectrum that we're used to seeing.
- **DW** – Wow!
- **CG** – There were certain types of plant life that were able to, I guess photosynthesis this light [g[given off by the Lichen] There were…
- **DW** – Were they unusual plants, from our perspective?
- **CG** – Yes, they were [a] different type. This is a totally different type of eco-system.
- **DW** – OK.

LIFE FORMS INHABITING INNER EARTH:

- **CG** – That developed completely independent of the surface

[e[ecosystem]You know, like — some of them, in — similar ones have been found close to the surface. I saw, you know, giant newts that were completely albino.

- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – You know, weird — just a bunch of strange animal life.
- **DW** – Like mammal life with fur, that kinda stuff?
- **CG** – Well, some spiders, some different types of insects.
- **DW** – So, did you see spiders that would be kind of gigantic compared to anything we see on the surface, anything strange like that with the insects?
- **CG** – Right, a lot of them didn't have the pigment that they did on the surface. **[the following are some examples of pigment-less organisms found in caves systems on Earth; but they are not images of what CG is specifically referencing as inner Earth life forms.]**

- **CG** – Some of the things that are larger on the surface are smaller below, some of the things that you would expect to be smaller were larger. There was kind of a — I don't know how to describe it — it was kind of backwards a little bit.
- **DW** – So there's a lot of whitish creatures?
- **CG** – White or just a light pigment, not a bright, not a wide spectrum of colors like you would see on the surface since we have such a broad spectrum of light to reflect off of them. **[I think what CG is suggesting here is that the light emitted from bioluminescent Lichen was of a limited spectral band, and as such it is not capable of reflecting all of the color ranges we normally see on the surface. As a result, life developed a limited pigment usage as only certain colors would appear pronounced under conditions found there.]**
- **DW** – What about like lobsters, shrimps, crabs, crustaceans?
- **CG** – There were several different types of crustaceans down there.
- **DW** – Shellfish?
- **CG** – More like shellfish.
- **DW** – And I'm sure you have lots of regular fish, like fish you'd see in the rest of the ocean? [Or something] similar?
- **CG** – Yea. Lots of different fish that didn't have eyes.
- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – There's a bunch of different type of fish that were documented that were rather small.
- **DW** – Any bats or flying creatures, birds?
- **CG** – I don't recall seeing flying — anything flying in there. And the plant life was small. It was obviously not only living off of the rock, but, in the minerals of the rock, but, [also]he very dim light

that was being put off by this weird Lichen or bacteria that was growing in a thick mat all along the inside of the cavern, that was eating the rock. And as a by-product of eating the rock it was, somehow, converting some of the minerals or energy into light. It was giving off luminescence.

- **DW** – So we're not going to see a forest with, like, evergreen trees inside the Earth? This is a total different biosphere?
- **CG** – This is what was shown to me. I don't know. There could be other eco-systems in different areas that have more of this.
- **DW** – Right. Like the Tera-forming.
- **CG** – So I'm not gonna say that [other kinds of eco systems don't] exist but in the expedition files and information that I saw when they were looking for Ancient Builder Race technology — back when they were trading it off world — for things. They were finding a lot of this type of stuff that I'm describing. And this [has been] documented in their expedition files.
- **DW** – When we see these plants that you said were down there, are they green, are they kind of a orange or pale color? What are we looking at as far as the plants?
- **CG** – They were a different, they were not green, they were photosynthesizing through a different color. Some of them were luminescent as well. **[as it turns out, the only light which plants on the surface cannot use for photosynthesis is green light. This is why plants look green, because all the other light in the spectrum is being absorbed, whereas green is being reflected. It stands to reason that plant life using a different spectral range, possibly devoid of the green color frequencies, would cause plants to appear as different colors, even white or pale.]**
- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – Some of the plants…
- **DW** – What do you mean by luminescent, like they glow?

- **CG** – [S[Some of the plant life]lowed. They gave off light [as well] **[if native plant life also produced bioluminescence then its possible Lichen found on the cave walls, over time, fell to the ground, producing a loose top soil. In many ecosystems, microbes are assimilated into larger organisms; our own genome is almost 95% non-human DNA. Possibly, the same biological processes that allow Lichen to produce light are also found in distant cousin plants native to this environment.]**
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – There were a lot of small, real small — looked like fern-like plants that I saw in photographs. But they were typically small, and some of them were either small singular plants, or they looked like they were part of a larger colony. A plant that was a colony of some sort — like a root system colony plant.
- **DW** – Did you have mushrooms down there?
- **CG** – Yea, there was all different types of fungus.
- **DW** – Did they do any work to try to see if these plants appeared in fossil form in previous civilizations on the surface of the Earth?
- **CG** – That was not there in the report. That was not [the] interest [of these expeditions] They were basically documenting their expedition towards their goal of locating certain ruins and technology that was below the surface.
- **DW** – If a human being of our size is walking through, and you say these plants are small, so we're not dealing with trees that would be taller than we are?
- **CG** – No, they weren't walking through with machetes, hacking their way through, they were…
- **DW** – So this is what, like waist high or smaller?
- **CG** – Yea, below the knee.

- **DW** – Below the knee?
- **CG** – Yea, most of it.
- **DW** – And then otherwise it's just a big open space with this glowing stuff growing on the rock?
- **CG** – Right. The plant life was spread out, spread out everywhere.
- **DW** – So it would fill out the whole area?
- **CG** – Right. And I'm not a botanist and I don't know what exactly is classified as a plant, or what things are classified as. So I don't know what these were classified as, but they looked in the photographs like plants and they were described as a type of plant life, so…

PALE HUMANOIDS:

- **DW** – Was there anything living down there that was dangerous to us, predatory creatures that would attack us and potentially kill us or try to eat us?
- **CG** – Yes [the expeditions]ad to be very careful. There was a small lizard type of creature that not technologically advanced — but it was, they were very intelligent. And…
- **DW** – You're saying a human, not a lizard, that walks on four legs, but [is] human-looking creature?
- **CG** – They walked on two and four legs. They were very dangerous. They hunted in small packs and they showed signs of being intelligent. They're compared to like cave-man [level of] intelligence.
- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – You know, lower intelligence kind of beings that existed down there. And they…

- **DW** – But they had a human-like reptilian face?
- **CG** – Well, they were like a type of lizard. And in the documentation…
- **DW** – You said they could walk on two legs?
- **CG** – Yeah. They could walk on two legs and four legs — depending on, you know where they were going through [in] all of the caverns [there]
- **DW** – I guess I'm not really understanding then. Is it something like a grey, but like a reptilian-grey — or is it something more like a lizard then a gray [E[ET]n the terms of the way it looks?
- **CG** – It's much more like a lizard.
- **DW** – Ok.
- **CG** – It's not like any type of space being [or gray ET]And the…
- **DW** – Ok. So the face might not look human-like at all.
- **CG** – No
- **DW** – It's a reptile.
- **CG** – It's an animal.
- **DW** – Ok.
- **CG** – Yea. And supposedly, there was documentation of — I believe — a long time ago the Mormon's were digging deep caverns — they were doing some sort of a program where they were digging deep caverns and they ran into some of these [beings]
- **DW** – What's the color [of them]
- **CG** – They're like a leathery kind color.
- **DW** – Like a brown?

- **CG** – Like a grayish/brown — but brown's not really the right color — but then again this is taken under a different light. So if they were taken out and shown under a full-spectrum light they [are]probably going to [look]different. You know, like they have stripes on them in different areas, I think I remember them being described [this way]
- **DW** – But they're more intelligent than any lizards on the surface of the Earth.
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Because you said they were like cave-men?
- **CG** – Yes. They use rudimentary kind of tools.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – And that kinda thing, so… They are very highly intelligent, but they were like animals.
- **DW** – That's one of the types of being that you said was down there. Prior to, what we're going to get into in later episodes with your invited trip, you had mentioned other species you said you saw down there, so…
- **CG** – I didn't actually see them—
- **DW** – You saw evidence of them on the smart glass pad.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Um… You mentioned to me in private conversation that one of these was bald? And had kind of large eyes…
- **CG** – And a large kind of head, and pretty human [or]humanoid looking. They had real sparse hair that kinda stuck up.
- **DW** – Hmm.

Artist rendition of beings describe by CG.

- **CG** – Not a whole lot of hair, and they were pretty much albino-ish. They had a little bit larger eyes, I guess, that developed for low light. [there]ere groups going down with weapons and scientists going down on expeditions to recover information. They would run across certain groups, and out of an abundance of caution <chuckle> they would engage them. And then [they]photograph and documented their remains, and then moved on in their expedition. So, they weren't doing a big — you know — exchange program with these groups, studying them. [the expeditions]seemed to know some of them were dangerous. [these albino beings had] lower caste system than our civilization and [e[expeditions]obviously didn't respect their life — their lives very much, [because]hey were on a mission.
- **DW** – Going back to the cave-man reptile types, were these beings fairly common in various pockets inside the Earth?
- **CG** – In different regions – at different depths, at a certain region, at a certain depth — they I seemed to remember [the

expeditions]They were fairly common. And, for the most part they kept their distance, but they would attack targets of opportunity — humans — and there were incidents. So on sight [e[expeditionary forces]would engage and kill [these reptilian types]

- **DW** – Were there any names or classifications for these different beings?
- **CG** – I'm not a scientist — they would give what they're most likely related to in a Latin term [g[genus]f what they're most closely related to. And then they had information about it — but that's just information I can't recall.
- **DW** – Ok . So far, we [h[have]he primitive cave-man [and]reptilian-type.
- **CG** – Right.

RAPTOR HUMANOIDS:

- **DW** – We had the bald headed type, and you mentioned the Raptors. So let's cover those again briefly.

Artist rendition of beings describe by CG.

- **CG** – Yes. The Raptors were this group that supposedly are remnants of the dinosaurs, that have been here since before humans. It was kind of described as a proto warm-blooded — like, they're mostly warm-blooded. They're closer to birds than they are reptilians, but they kind of look like both. They look kind of dinosaur-ish, but they have these weird scaly feathers. They all of have like some sort of sparsely scaled feathers down; like a plume down their neck. But the…
- **DW** – The feathers have scales?
- **CG** – They're not like soft plumy feathers that you would think of. It looks like an early —maybe prehistoric feather. And these are higher intellectual beings. They have plumes of different colors that I was told are more pronounced. They move around [a lot] They're really jerky — kind of like birds [are]You know, they kind of jerk around when they move. And they are *very* quick, *very* dangerous, and carnivorous.
- **DW** – So how ugly are we talking if we see the face, like for us?

- **CG** – You would be terrified.
- **DW** – Do they have vertical slit pupils, reptilian looking eyes?
- **CG** – They were more of the bird eye.
- **DW** – Ok.
- **CG** – More like bird eyes — like the round — perfectly round [pupils]
- **DW** – But [with]scales on the skin?

- **CG** – It doesn't look like reptilian skin. But people see them and they assume that they're reptiles. And they look like they're some sort of divergence or mixture together of bird and reptile.
- **DW** – Now a bird doesn't really give facial expressions for the most part. I mean some parakeets or whatever, they can kind do this thing with their eyes <makes strange face>, but do these beings have facial expressions?
- **CG** – <shakes head no>
- **DW** – So they're faces are just kinda locked?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Do they have a beak-like proboscis or something? Do they have a mouth that kind of protrudes like a beak or…
- **CG** – Well, they've got needle-sharp teeth — similar to the reptilians. But I mean there's not an actual beak. The Raptors, like if you Google and look at Raptors they look very much like that.

- **DW** – So it has an extended snout like a dinosaur?
- **CG** – Yea. It's kind of dinosaur-ish.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – Like a mixture between a reptile and kind of bird-ish.
- **DW** – So it is almost like a dinosaur head stuck on a human form?
- **CG** – Oh no, not a human form. Its arms are not really long. And its legs…
- **DW** – About like the… T-rex <demonstrates short T-Rex arms>?
- **CG** – Not quite like that. The legs are much longer than the arms.

- **CG** – They're real fast. I really don't know that much about them other than the brief descriptions that were…
- **DW** – Do their legs look more muscular than ours? DO they have a lot of meat on them?

- **CG** -Yes. And they stay kind of hunched over a lot.
- **DW** – So, does their body almost look like a kangaroo?
- **CG** – Kind like a dinosaur.
- **DW** – If you get into the so-called ancient astronaut research, you hear about various cultures describing gods that they said were plumed serpents.
- **CG** – Feathered serpents.
- **DW** – Yea. Do you think any of these beings ever came to the surface and maybe wanted to be worshiped or wanted to try to take on leadership roles for periods of time?
- **CG** – It could be these—or it could be different ancient groups calling actual reptilians feathered serpents just because they flew, and feathers are associated with flight. I don't know.
- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – I don't have any direct knowledge [of that]I really don't have a whole lot of information on that group other than what I've read. I have not interacted with them and I don't wish to.

ANCIENT RUINS:

- **DW** – Sure. Do all of the caverns underground or the majority of them have crystal looking pyramids and obelisks, and weird buildings built by the Ancient Builder Race, is that something that you see almost everywhere, or is it only in certain ones?
- **CG** – The deeper you go, the more you're going to find that kind of stuff.
- **DW** – Oh.
- **CG** – There are a lot of ruins, like strange pueblo kind of building ruins up against some walls of caverns — to where it looked like, at one time, maybe tens of thousands of "people" of some sort

had lived down there in ruins. They found pottery [and]hey found all kinds of signs of more primitive life — of people that had maybe taken refuge down below.

- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – The stuff you're talking about is the stuff [these expeditions]were looking for, and they had ventured pretty deep to get it. A lot of it had been picked over and taken by different groups — traded off. But very little of this honeycomb Earth that has been explored. And, [in a]post disclosure [world]there's going to be a whole bunch of new types of careers for people. There's gonna be—you know—spelunkers that are archeological spelunkers <chuckle>, that are going to have so much here on Earth to explore and study. And there's a lot of stuff from the Ancient Builder race down there, and other groups that have – There's been different ET refugee races, there's been ancient breakaway civilizations that have lived in different areas and moved on — there's a lot under the ground that we've been purposely kept unaware of.

REPTOIDS:

- **DW** – It seems like when I talked to you about this before you got invited into the Inner Earth, which is coming up in later episodes, that we had kind of disussed out six types of beings that you'd been aware of at that time that were under there. So, we had the primitive reptilians, we had the Raptors, we had the bald headed folks… do you remember any of the other three? Was there another reptilian type that you were aware of? Like a reptoid?
- **CG** – There's a reptoid that was an ET group that they encountered below ground.
- **DW** – And what are they like?
- **CG** – The ones that were describe were black, tall, very tall, not as huge and muscular [as the reptilians we discussed earlier] [the black reptoids are]skinnier with — their heads — they didn't have

big jaws and teeth. They were more narrow jawed.

Artist rendition of beings describe by CG.

- **CG** – And there was a group…
- **DW** – When you say very tall, are you saying like nine feet or 11 feet or 14 feet? What's the range?
- **CG** – Not quite. Very tall as in like eight ft.
- **DW** – OK.

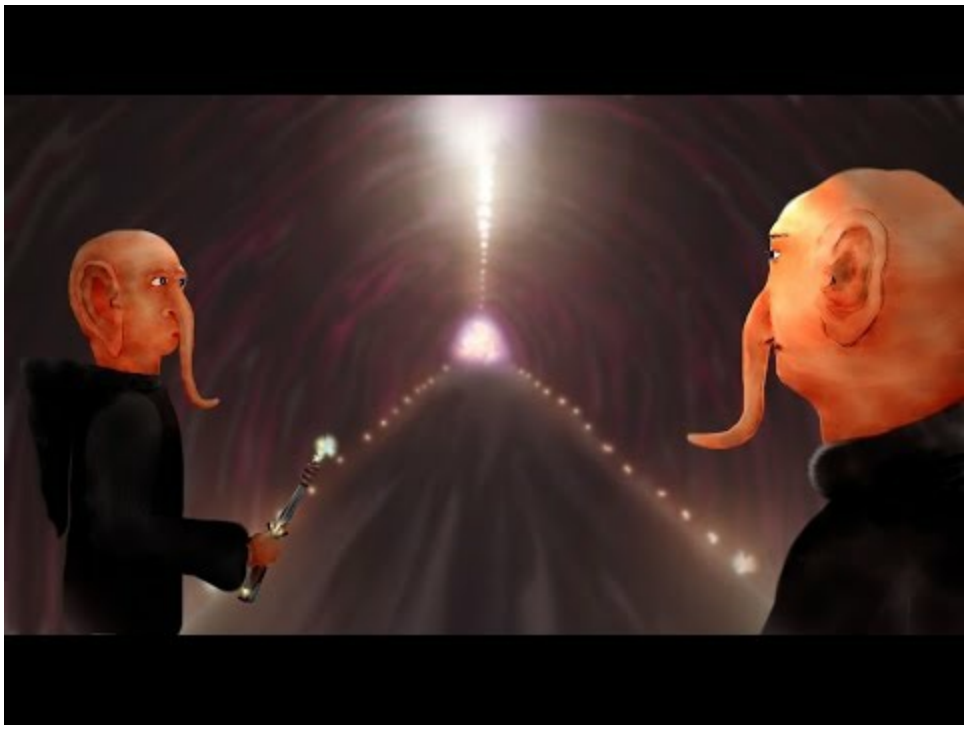
ELEPHANT HUMANOIDS:

- **CG** – And there was a group that, <laughs> I guess we were watching *Jupiter Ascending* together, that I was like Whoa! because it showed this elephant looking guy.

Elephant looking humanoid from the film *Jupiter Ascending*.

- **DW** – He was piloting the ship [in the movie]
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – And I sat next to you in the theatre, [when]he movie had just come out.
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – And your whole body went <pushed back with surprise into his chair> ! Like this <very surprised reaction>. And I was like, what's going on dude? And then you told me that you were familiar with something similar to that. Not exactly the same, but similar to that.
- **CG** – Yea. And we did a little bit of digging, and there's some guy that has a whole story about a group that he encountered, that either he named or they call themselves the Dero. **[I was able to**

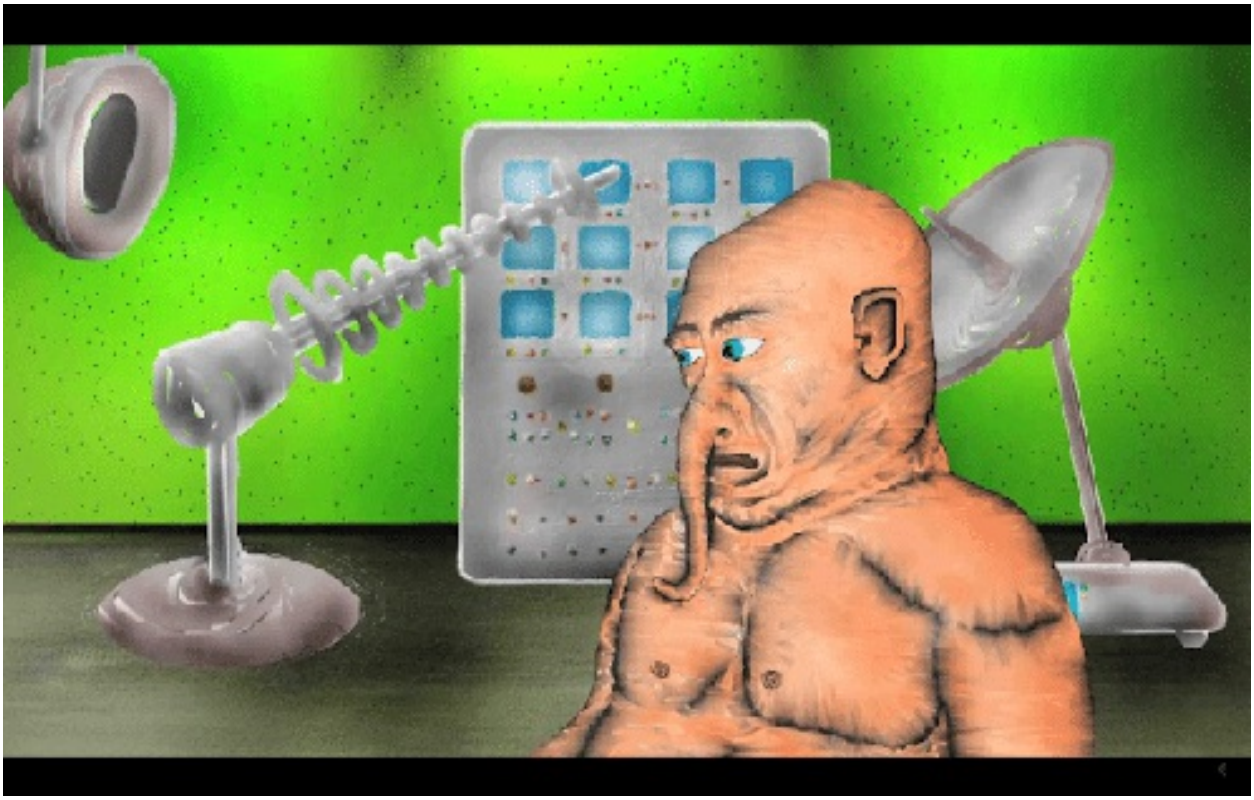
find the two videos on youtube where this story is told.]



https://youtu.be/koOWsDtRrH0

https://youtu.be/WKdqjqRTCuA

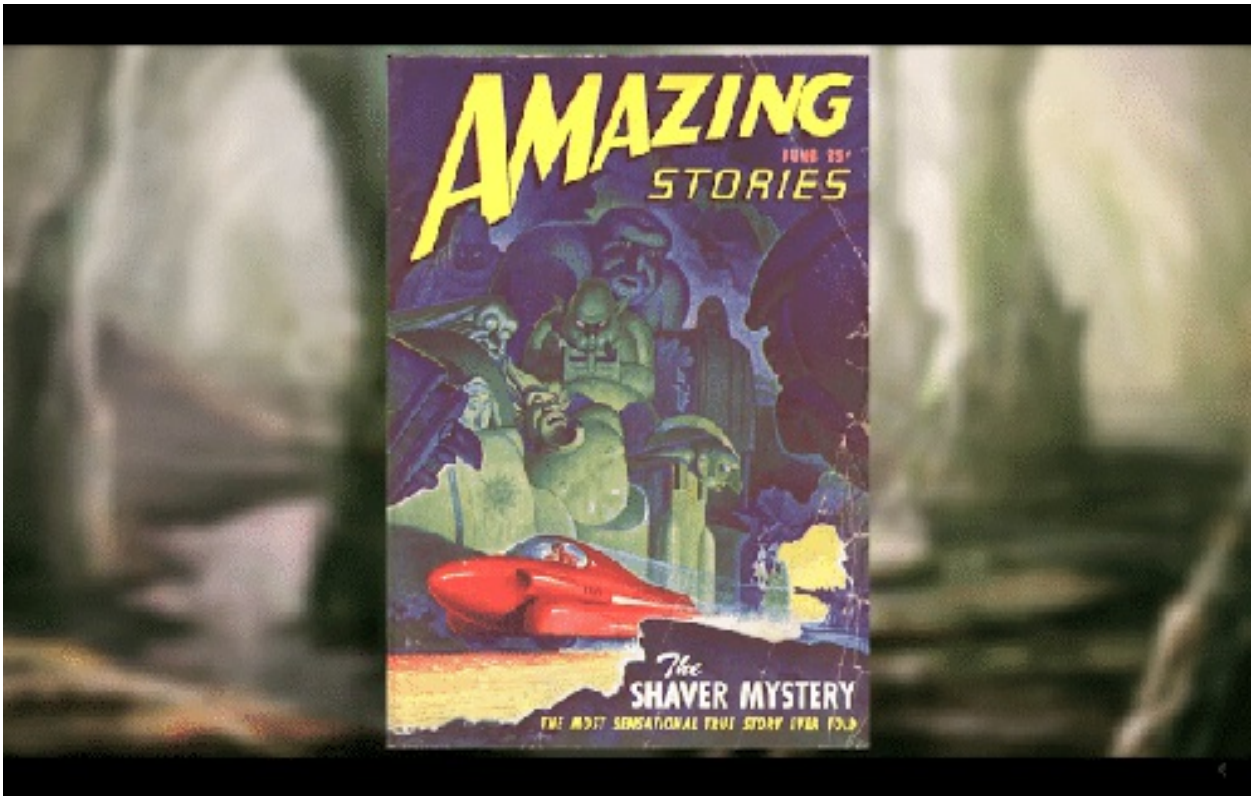
Screen Captures provided by Gaia.



- **CG** – He depicted fairly accurately [what]looked like elephant ears, and kind of the nose that's kind of drooping down.

- **DW** – It's almost like a trunk on an elephant.
- **CG** – Almost like a trunk…
- **DW** – A miniature trunk…
- **CG** -Yeah. But it's really more like one of those — it looks really more like one of those things on a — what are those things — kinda like sea-lions. You know.

- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – You know they have the nose that hangs like — you know it's more like that. But I was shocked to see that on the internet, and I don't…
- **DW** – Well, this all traces back to material that came out in the early 1940's called the "Shaver Mysteries" of a guy who claims to have been taken inside the Earth.



- **DW** – And there was this negative group called the Dero — which is what this guy — that we found the videos on, in the 40's that

was describing. And there was a positive group calling themselves the Tero; T-E-R-O. Saying they were opposing [the Dero] It independently said that there was very ancient technology inside the Earth that looked like it was made out of stone that they were looking for. Completely validated what you said even though [y[you'd]ever heard about this [at the time]And these Tero people seem to be very spiritual and they were trying to stop the Dero from coming after us. So, this guy who did these videos was describing these people with these grotesque faces that looked like they had gills on the side of their nose, like a bluish gill — or something.

- **DW** – Is that consistent with what you saw?
- **CG** – Yes. A slit. Yeah, a blue slit.
- **DW** – Now what it said in the Shaver Mysteries, was this guy who said that he was brought inside the Earth said, that these beings that have these grotesque features originally looked a lot more like us. But that they were negative and they had come to the

Earth and had colonized the Earth. They tried to stay here. And there was some kind of energetics that changed their biology and they realized they were mutating. Many of them left, but then some decide to stay. But in the process of them staying, these energies mutated them into these monstrosities. Did you hear anything like that?

- **CG** – All I [k[know]s what was described, [which is]hat they were very nasty, technological, [and]would put up a good fight back. [they]ere very tactically clever and they were avoided. They were not a good group—you didn't want to end up in the middle of their territory at the wrong time, wherever their territory was.
- **DW** – Do you think that these are groups that are responsible for what David Paulides has been saying is happening in the National Parks, where people are being abducted?
- **CG** – This… there are a number of groups that are a part of that including human groups that are taking people. But [these elephant beings]very well could be.
- **DW** – Do you think that some of the National Parks were deliberately built where they were because these were danger spots where some of these inner earth civilizations that were negative lived?
- **CG** – Let's just say they were made natural reserves because of what they knew was below.
- **DW** – Right. Now there are people — there's a variety of reports about reptilian areas under the surface of the Earth in America, including, apparently underneath Los Angeles, there was a big one. Do you know anything about that?
- **CG** – Yes, there were a lot of reports about, close to the surface — very close to the surface — different reptilian layers, or places where small groups lived, where they would venture out to the surface from time to time. Usually in arid areas. But there were reports that were investigated by groups on Earth where people

would see reptilians in the desert and they would go and close off areas where [the reptilians]ere coming out.

- **DW** – David Paulides, when he does his research, also described that people were more apt to be abducted if they had bright colors, or if there was a dog with them. The dog maybe is creating a lot of movement, and the color maybe can be seen on things that they have underground that are monitoring the area for human activity. Would you recommend that people go to these National Parks or would you say that people should avoid them at all costs?

- **CG** – I don't know. There's a lot of beauty to be had in these places and I wouldn't want people to succumb to fear and miss out on a lot of beauty, especially sharing beautiful time with their families. But, you know, you've got to be careful wherever you go. I haven't taken my family to a lot of these places, just because, I have known a little bit of information about what has happened around them.

- **DW** – Fair enough. Alright, well we've now set the ground work for the Inner Earth. And coming up in the next episode we're going to get into what you learned since all that, which is a very fascinating — in fact you've said this has changed your life more than any of the other experiences you've had so far.

- **CG** – It's been on my mind constantly since it's happened, yes.

- **DW** – So we'll see you here next time on "Cosmic Disclosure. " Thanks for watching.

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 3 Episode 2 or just keep reading.

For Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here.

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/inner-earth#play/114781

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 2: A Goode Trip to the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

01/16/2016 By Justin Deschamps at https://stillnessinthestorm.com/2016/01/cosmic-disclosure-season-3-episode-2/

Human civilization has existed for at least 6,000 years, according to modern archeology. Even in accepting this point at its face value, the possibility of other advanced civilizations developing since the formation of the human race, some 240,000 years ago, is highly likely.

But according to secret space program insider Corey Goode, ancient humans claim to have existed deep within the Earth for far longer than that, with some of the most ancient groups citing a time period of 18 million years.

Goode clarifies his relationship to the SSP Alliance, which is far from friendly. The SSP Alliance did not want Goode to be the Sphere Being Alliance delegate, as they already had a well-suited person for the job, Lt. Col. Gonzales. There were several heated exchanges between Goode and persons in the SSP Alliance, and at one point communication slowed to a trickle.

Goode was contacted by Gonzales in regard to an unprecedented development for the geopolitical workings of the Inner Earth. Apparently, seven previously separate groups formed an alliance, due to feeling threatened by their once former allies, the secret Earth government syndicates or Cabal. Gonzales told Goode to prepare himself to eventually meet this subterranean council, and in September 2015, Goode did descend into Inner Earth.

According to what he was told by the council there, the Earth and solar system has been home to many different humanoid races, some of which have an extrasolar origin, whereas others, evolved in the solar system itself, and are our stellar brothers and sisters, so to speak. The history recounted by this group strongly resembles other works, namely the Law of One series. Apparently a super-Earth-sized planet named Maldek once existed where the asteroid belt is now, but was destroyed in an ancient interstellar conflict. The

peoples of that sphere were eventually transferred here, and some of them became the current surface population.

Apparently some of these Inner Earth groups are ancient breakaway civilizations from the deep past. The usual process is for a sect within a surface population, often the elite or priest caste develops advanced technology and anticipates cataclysms that periodically affect the Earth. In many instances, this elite caste will take shelter inside the planet, allowing the surface population to die off and then later appear to the survivors as ETs or gods.

These groups were once allied with some of the secret Earth government syndicates now in power, but after coming under threat of these same groups, an alliance was recently formed. Additionally, the Inner Earth groups have a deep reverence for what they call 'the Guardians', which are apparently one of the Sphere Being races.

Part of their motivation to have Goode present during this meeting was to discover why the Sphere beings or Guardians refused to speak with the Inner Earth groups directly.

Since then, Goode has met with the Inner Earth groups again, in the Kuiper Belt, wherein they finally got the chance to meet one of the Sphere Being races.

PS – My apologies for not releasing this sooner, I had some of my own 'negative greetings' to deal with this week.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrong doing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret government Earth syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up

dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of 'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming

justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

Corey Goode recounts the beginning of his most mind-blowing adventure – a good trip to visit the civilizations of the inner earth. Through the eons, various cataclysms forced several different human civilizations into subterranean hollows in order to survive the impending disasters. This cycle has repeated itself several times. This time, seven groups of inner earth human beings have agreed to form a council and address the coming changes to our solar system.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast January 12, 2015.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Susan. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode

COREY'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE SSP ALLIANCE:

- **DW** – Welcome to "Cosmic Disclosure." I'm your host, David Wilcock, and we are here with Corey Goode, and this episode is something that will be documenting the beginning stage of what you said was probably the most life-changing experience that has happened to you yet in this whole saga.
- **CG** – Most mind expanding, for sure.
- **DW** – So I was going back over my notes [from when] you started talking to me in October of 2014 and then the Sphere Beings asked for you [to represent them as the Sphere Being Alliance delegate] sometime in February, and it was March 1st that I was taking down the reports of your initial meeting in front of the Space Program Alliance.
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – So this didn't take very long after you came out with your name and started to reveal your real identity, it was only about a month before you got pulled into this really bizarre world.
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Now we went through this Mars Colony inspection already. **[Click the link to review a detailed account of CG's visit to Mars and what he discovered there.]**
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – And that was quite a heavy experience for you because you basically end up getting arrested and it looks like when you are put in this prison cell that they might have been intending to terminate you.
- **CG** – It wasn't good, their plans were not good, no.
- **DW** – It's not like you are necessarily looking forward to these trips off planet, Correct?

- **CG** – Not only that, it has been the standard operating procedure for them to give me very little, if any, preparation intelligence or information beforehand. A lot of times I've been told "you're going to be meeting with this group in this time window," and that's it. And I go in blind except for some of the situations when I've had some of the security support teams go in with me. They have more information than I do.

- **DW** – And you've had to go through very difficult surgeries, you've got new scars on your arms that weren't here when we were taping last time and they're not offering you any help.

- **CG** – No, no, you know I've had a very kind of contentious relationship with the Secret Space Program Alliance council. They've pretty much told me from the beginning that I was forced upon them. They felt that Lt. Col. Gonzales was the right person for the job to be the liaison between the Sphere Being Alliance and them and these other groups as a delegate for these different meetings. They didn't see what I had to bring to the table. I honestly didn't either but they have given me a lot of pushback. You know I'd asked for access to technology at the LOC that I knew was just, depending on where I was, just a floor or two below me that was technology that would have helped me and I was turned down and that bothered me quite a bit. And I wasn't getting any type of material support down here like Gonzales gets; he gets material support for his cover life down here. And they've pretty much said "you don't work for us." **[In other words, CG is not funded by the SSP Alliance, he receives no stipend to pay for his housing or help feed his family.]**

- **DW** – In your Inner Earth paper you mentioned yelling and aggressiveness that took place between you and them. Were there other issues besides what we have already discussed that were going on?

- **CG** – Yeah, there's one that I've decided not to go deeply into, something that happened with my family.

- **DW** – The lack of adequate protection?
- **CG** – Lack of adequate protection of me and my family, mainly my family, that was promised. There was an incident that happened. My children were involved. I was very upset. Things got very heated and soon after that in a meeting, some of them became very agitated and pretty much straight up told me they didn't like me, they didn't want me, that Gonzales was doing a better job than I was. [They said that] he was a better diplomat, better public speaker, he's just all across better. And that they didn't want me involved, that I had angered some of the Super Federation council members by divulging information about them that they didn't want divulged, even though I was never told not to give out this information.
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – It still upset them somehow. So things got very, very heated between us. There was a major falling out. I noticed I started getting less and less intelligence there for a while and Gonzales was going to a lot of these meetings in my place for a short period of time.
- **DW** – Well, and there was also [a] major obstacle just in your own life. I think you had a surgery or there was a sickness or something was going on. You just, you really weren't in a position for a while where you could have gone anywhere.
- **CG** – Yeah, I had recently had a surgery and that had something to do with it but mainly they were trying to, I think they were trying to prove the point that Gonzales could do the job all on his own.
- **DW** – OK.
- **CG** – And they formally made the request that Gonzales be the [delegate] and I'd be cut out. [but this request] was denied by the Sphere Being Alliance. And after that, when I was brought back up the next time, there were some somewhat forced apologies

given to me, kind of a forced makeup between us, but there was still a lot of tension.

PREPARING TO GO TO INNER EARTH:

- **DW** – So how did it come about that you get invited to this Inner Earth? Did you know that you would be going to the Inner Earth beforehand?
- **CG** – Gonzales had mentioned there had been a new council of the Inner Earth groups that had been recently formed and that he had been meeting with them.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CW** – And that I needed to mentally prepare that in the future at some point I was going to meet with them as well.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – And then I received a communication from him telling me that I was going to be invited to this important council meeting on a certain date and time and to be ready.
- **DW** – Well it seems like the message of the Sphere Beings – you know the people that are coming out of the Space Program are not going to think that you can just hum this away; they're going to want to take tactical military action and get results right away instead of this sort of gradual approach where there's no real offensive maneuvers being taken as of yet and it all leads up to more of a tribunal. They don't really want a fair trial for these guys; they just want to blow them up in a lot of cases.
- **CG** – Right and they're used to bombing their way out of trouble.
- **DW** – Yeah.
- **CG** – And a lot them, including some people like myself, are very careful about what we are saying. Because they're worried, some of them are very worried about post disclosure, post data dump, what's going to happen to them when the people form tribunals

and start deciding: what are we going to do with all these characters?

- **DW** – How well did “I was following orders” work at the Nuremberg trials, right?
- **CG** – Right, that’s not going to fly the next time.
- **DW** – So Gonzales tells you that an alliance has formed with the Inner Earth civilizations. Now up until this point, as we discussed in the previous taping, you were aware of a reptoid group, a raptor group, you mentioned a bald-headed group, and then the Draco with the elephant-like noses.

Reptoids.

Raptors.

Bald humanoid.

Elephant-like humanoid.

- **DW** – Was this what you were thinking of when they said an alliance inside the Earth?
- **CG** – No, I knew that it was the ancient Earth breakaway civilizations.
- **DW** – Okay. So let's go over that. What are the ancient Earth breakaway civilizations?
- **CG** – Up until before I went on the meeting, on the smart glass pads, they had talked about, and it was talked about as a handful of ancient civilizations that had arisen on Earth, formed their own breakaway civilizations, like we have now with our Secret Space Program, that had moved underground and off-planet and then during the cycle of cataclysms that happens naturally on Earth, or at least did for some time, they left the surface population to fend for their selves.

- **DW** – When we look at Thompson-Cremo's book "Forbidden Archeology" it's a box, it's this book that's this thick <hand gesture suggesting a book of several inches in breadth>. It's loaded, loaded with scientific documentation about very anomalous, obviously intelligently constructed artifacts in rock strata that are in some cases are millions of years old.
- **CG** – Yeah, I've heard of that kind of stuff, yeah.
- **DW** – Is it possible that those artifacts are the remnants of some of these ancient civilizations that you are describing because they drill down into the earth and they find this stuff?
- **CG** – They actually described to me about how dynamic the surface of the earth is. It is far more dynamic…
- **DW** – Who's 'they' now?
- **CG** – The inner Earth people that I spoke with.
- **DW** – Okay, so we're jumping a little ahead here, but yeah.
- **CG** – Yeah. That the volcanism, the convection, the Earth is very dynamic and somewhat hostile. I mean they talked about continents rising and falling, they were talking about when they were first on the surface a time of much taller mountains and fewer plains. And so obviously the Earth is changing a lot faster than what geology and archeologists think is happening.
- **DW** – So you acknowledge the possibility that Thompson-Cremo's research "Forbidden Archeology" could be documentation of ruins that these civilizations left behind as the earth surface is turning and churning and spinning around?

ANCIENT EARTH BREAKAWAY CIVILIZATIONS:

- **CG** – According to them, yes. [Some of the Inner Earth groups] claimed to have arisen on this planet, to be the first human natives of this planet, 17 to 18 million years ago.

- **DW** – Phew. So breakaway civilizations, you're saying that there were multiple phases of them?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – When we're saying a breakaway civilization, what we talking about here? Is there like a great Noah's Ark type of thing where everybody [has] to flee [and] the whole population is saved [where] they all go underground [because] they know there's going to be a disaster?
- **CG** – Typically it worked out this way: you have the majority of the population on the surface, they develop [and] they become somewhat sophisticated, [in] varying degrees. [You can] use your imagination [here].
- **DW** – Are you talking about technology? Do they have machines and tools?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – You're not just talking about stone knives and bear skins and fireplaces?
- **CG** – No. I'm not talking circuit boards and that type of stuff but the technology they use is completely different. But a technological civilization that they have developed [had] priest and the elite castes [that] developed a much higher technological civilization, [a] spiritual technological civilization that [ends up] breaking away.
- **DW** – Does that involve cooperation with intelligent civilizations that are not on Earth? Are they getting an extraterrestrial endowment of some kind that gives them this higher technology?
- **CG** – Not according to them.
- **DW** – Really.
- **CG** – Yeah.

- **DW** – So they have a decisively higher technology than what the public is even aware of?
- **CG** – Right, and they are so much different than us, they claim not to have the aggressiveness and a lot of the problems that we have on the surface, [like] social problems.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – So they were able to develop technologically a lot quicker. They have a whole different way of thinking and interacting with each other.
- **DW** – Was it a classified secret amongst the priesthood that there were these habitable zones inside the Earth? And the common people didn't know that the there was a place that could be retreated to, where you could live?
- **CG** – I would imagine so because [the priesthood] had built these places and they had already began to habitate there and they had already developed a space program and were leaving the Earth.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And when different things were happening, there were pole shifts, there were meteors, there were, they were describing all kinds of…
- **DW** – Tsunami.
- **CG** – Major cataclysms and minor cataclysms that they described that…
- **DW** – Super volcano eruption.
- **CG** – Yes, that was definitely one of them that were occurring on the planet and they would hunker down and leave the surface population to their own devices and then after everything cleared up they would then go and help the survivors.
- **DW** – Were these worldwide civilizations? Did they have

communication with each other or was it similar to what we were thinking happened in our own modern history? Where you would have different racial groups that would sort of independently spring up but they have their own isolated, closed society and are not in communication or trade with each other?

- **CG** – Everything that they depicted to me was that they were very isolationist. They were very – this is a trigger word but they were genetic purists. They were very much about keeping their genetic lines pure and not mixing with other tribes that arose. There were other hominids that were arising on the planet during this time period and they were leaving them to arise and go through the cycles.

- **DW** – The amount of fossils that we have, that we've used to build the evolutionary track record of human beings that you see in anthropology textbooks – all of those bones can fit within one coffin. It's all assumptions. We see a progression of hominid forms that are evolving. There's plenty of room for there to be something that we didn't find, that we don't already know about. **[Lloyd Pye is a researcher known for his work with the Star Child skull, who also did a fascinating presentation on human origins. He demonstrates that the human race has no common ancestor, from an anatomical perspective, and that the finds held up as proof of man descending from the great apes is inaccurate. He further suggests, and provides several points of support, that the human race, as it exists today, was most likely the product of genetic manipulation. Pye cites the Annunaki and a time period of 240,000 years ago as when this occurred. CG takes this a step further by suggesting a much more dynamic lineage, conceivably encompasses Pye's theory.]**

Related Evolution of Humans | Everything You Know Is Wrong (about Human Origins) – Lloyd Pye

- **CG** – Right.

- **DW** – The evolutionary timeline that we've been given is a belief

system, it's based almost entirely on conjecture – and a very small amount of fossil evidence.

- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – It's not like [mainstream archeologists] are finding lots of [fossil evidence to support their theories].
- **CG** – But according to them there are other different hominids, other species that were starting to develop; and they said that the galaxy and the solar system have a template that produces a certain type of life form naturally in zones that can support [them]. And that there were other planets at that time in our solar system that had lifeforms, advanced lifeforms on them, and on Earth they arose here naturally.
- **DW** – There's some new stuff that's been coming out that is really changing the game and one of them is the Denisovans. They're finding humans that had like small bodies, not really pygmies but smaller skulls when they're fully adult. And we're starting to see a picture that hasn't really percolated into the educational system describing much more diversity in some of the acknowledged finds of skeletons and things like that that we're now seeing. There's also, as I'm sure you know, a very robust history of giant skeletons being found.

Related Evidence of Giant Humans | The Great Smithsonian Cover-Up: 18 Giant Skeletons Discovered in Wisconsin

- **CG** – It's one of the reasons these ancient groups moved into the crust, because it's more stable. It not only shelters them from the dynamic climatic, and all the changes and crazy stuff that happens on the surface but it also shelters them from cosmic rays and all kinds of other things to a certain degree.
- **DW** – You said that there appears to be some sort of energetic field on the surface of the earth, if I am remembering this correctly, that causes us to age more rapidly, that we're not effected by as much if you go inside of the Earth. Am I

remembering that correctly?

- **CG** – Things have changed so dramatically on the surface of the Earth over eons that we are bombarded with all different types of cosmic energy and other types of energy.

- **DW** – Is there some sort of intelligence behind this as well? Does the Earth have a biologically active force that is going to ensure that life on the surface is subject to a certain type of aging process because of an intelligent script for our evolution perhaps?

- **CG** – This was a part of the Inner Earth belief system. Yes, they believe the earth is a sentient life force being. They believe the sun is. They believe all the planets. They believe our solar system is a living being. They believe the galaxy is. **[The Earth facing solar quiet effect is one such phenomenon that may lend credence to the notion of an intelligently directed solar system and planet. Essentially, solar activity, such as coronal mass ejections and eruptions, have dampened or diminished when turning to face the Earth. In those instances when eruptions do occur on the Earth facing side, the direction or strength is not threatening. This effect has been happening for at least the past two years, and is well documented by Ben Davidson, from suspicious0bservers.org. Now what causes this effect is completely unknown. Statistically, it suggests some kind of phenomenon is at work, causing the deflection of solar activity away from the Earth. And considering that humanity is almost totally dependent on electromagnetic technology susceptible to high intensity solar activity, it is reasonable to suppose that, somehow, we are being protected. If this effect is caused by an intelligence of some kind, than it could be what the Inner Earth peoples call the sentient life form that is the sun, or it could be caused by the Sphere Beings using the spheres to dampen solar expression; or it could be something entirely different.]**

- **DW** – Did they experience time in a different continuum? Is there

like a relativistic distortion of the flow of time?

- **CG** – They seem to experience time in the same linear fashion that we do.
- **DW** – Oh, they do?
- **CG** – Yeah. But the lady that was my hostess was, she appeared to be in her thirties; she was over 130 years old. **[In an update, CG revealed that the name of his hostess was Kaaree.]**
- **DW** – Maybe being shielded from all these toxic influences on the surface, the synchrotron radiations, the supernovas, all this kind of stuff, pollution.
- **CG** – And their advanced technology, what they consume, I'm sure has something to do with it. **[CG hasn't specifically said why they live so long, but he also hasn't said they use artificial technology, like the Draco, to sustain themselves. In a detailed article, I attempted to outline methods for reversing the entropy of the body, and achieving a state of 'immortality' as a result of either organic or artificial means. I suspect that these Inner Earth groups live in an environment relatively free of toxic substances and electromagnetic fields, unlike the surface. Additionally, they seem to have a much more coherent and holistic culture that would help develop a belief system and resulting emotional expression that also helps with reversing the entropy or the aging process.**

Related Organic vs. Artificial Immortality | Cyborg ET Races, AI Black Goo, 'Wave X', The Solar Shift & Organic Evolution Via Truth Receptivity

EARTH SYNDICATE CONNECTIONS TO THE ANCIENT BREAKAWAY GROUPS:

- **DW** – So we described that you had a falling out with the Space

Program alliance, and that there was yelling and cursing and aggression, and that Gonzales becomes more involved.

- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – So he comes to you and says the people in the inner Earth have formed an alliance. Is that a normal thing to have happened? That sounds kind of unusual.
- **CG** – It's *unprecedented*.
- **DW** – Really.
- **CG** – These various groups have had interaction and alliances with various secret societies and secret Earth government syndicates on the surface of the Earth. **[In the beginning of Season 2 of Cosmic Disclosure, CG and DW discuss the early German secret space program and their contacts with the Agartha Network, a series of underground cities home to advanced breakaway human civilizations. For more on this see the below linked articles]**

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 2 – Episode 1: Contact Is Made – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 2 – Episode 2: Agarthans: Advancing the Frontier – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

- **DW** – Yikes!
- **CG** – Yes, and [the ancient breakaway groups have turned against [the Earth syndicates].
- **DW** – The groups on the surface?
- **CG** – Yes the surface, like some of the secret society groups.
- **DW** – The Illuminati types.
- **CG** – The "Illuminati."

- **DW** – Whatever you want to call them.
- **CG** –Yeah, I don't like that word because they're really syndicate criminals that are into all these different occult kind of beliefs. **[The term Illuminati is defined as: the illuminated ones, or those claiming to have special or enlightened knowledge. In modern parlance, the term is contextually used to refer to a criminal organization that has grown so strong, it all but controls the whole of society, and the world. Considering the term suggests 'one who is enlightened,' and the people calling themselves the Illuminati are anything but, it's understandable why the SSP Alliance doesn't like that term, and instead refers to them as secret Earth government syndicates, a criminal organization. This group of criminals would love to think of themselves as truly illuminated, but since that is a farce, they would rather convince others of this as a substitute. I think this is why the music industry is so flamboyant with Illuminati symbolism, because they are desperately seeking validation, since deep down they know it's all a farce. Beliefs that have no basis in reality, yet are still upheld as true, usually require others to breathe life into them, and this is a good example of that in my view.]**
- **DW** – Sure.
- **CG** – But if you want to call them Illuminati, that's fine.
- **DW** – So we'll use the generic term, Cabal, for those who aren't already familiar with this, maybe this is the first episode they've decided to watch, and most people are familiar with the term Illuminati.
- **CG** – They love that term.
- **DW** – You're saying that advanced humans with advanced spiritual capabilities and technology that are living inside the Earth have been lending material, tactical and logistical support to these crime syndicates on the surface of the planet?

- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – That right there is a major, major revelation.
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Now a lot of these bloodline families on the surface [have] royal bloodlines, so are some of these people from inside the Earth interbreeding [with the royalty on the surface]?
- **CG** – No.
- **DW** – With the people on the surface?
- **CG** – Absolutely not, no they would never do that.
- **DW** – Really?

HISTORICAL INFLUENCE OF ANCIENT GROUPS IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM:

- **CG** – They discussed how there were other planets in our solar system that had highly advanced human type beings that lived on them that were very aggressive and warlike and had destroyed their own civilizations. In doing so [they] attracted the attention of outside extraterrestrial groups that came in and relocated these – I don't know, we may have to create a new term for… solar terrestrials maybe? **[In Season 2 Episode 7: Remnants of Ancient Mars, CG and DW discuss how there was once a super-Earth sized planet called Maldek orbiting where the asteroid belt is now. In Season 19 of Wisdom Teachings with David Wilcock, he goes into much greater detail about what might have caused the destruction of this planet. Apparently, eons ago, a race advanced beings evolved around the planet Saturn. They developed an advanced weapon that had the ability to destroy planets far off in the galaxy, using a massive transparent aluminum ring. Apparently, their enemies discovered the ring weapon, and halfway through its construction, entered the solar system and destroyed the device and completely annihilated the civilization there. The shock wave was so strong it destroyed Maldek and shifted its moon,**

Mars, into its present orbit in the solar system, along with the two moons Phobos and Demeos .]

- **DW** – (laughs)
- **CG** – They're from our solar system but they lived on other planets that were habitable at the time. But when the planets were becoming uninhabitable they moved the refugees to the surface of the earth. These groups were genetically compatible with the original humans that were left on the surface. **[Again, per DW and Season 19 of Wisdom Teachings, as described by the Law of One, the population of Maldek was so traumatized by the planetary cataclysm that it trapped their soul group for several hundred thousand years in a "social complex knot or a tangle of fear," wherein they were unable to incarnate and required great levels of healing after a social memory complex was dispatched to try and aide them. Eventually these beings were transferred to the Earth, incarnating into bodies of a second density nature, known today as big foot. The soul group chose to do this as a "karmic alleviation," and some of these beings were able to ascend back to third density, and receive bodies for that type of experience, essentially the human body. In other words, the Law of One somewhat matches what the Inner Earth peoples claim is the history of our solar system and planet, although CG's account seems more complete.]**
- **DW** – Right. With some modifications, but yeah, basically [that's what I heard]
- **CG** – But they weren't modified yet and they all began to interbreed together and form a mixed race which is us.
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – And this mixed race, all these groups mixed to make this mixed human race that is the surface race of humanity. And in addition to that all of these, what they call 'genetic farmer' races of ETs, started to come in that had not come into this part of the

galaxy previously and began to flood in and started to start a new experiment tinkering with all of the genetics of the surface population.

- **DW** – And that's the 'Great Experiment', [the[these]genetic programs and Super Federation.
- **CG** – Part of the Great Experiment, the Great Experiment goes far beyond that, but it is part of the Great Experiment, [yes[yes]
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – And the subterranean groups were using them to, they were trying to give them civilization and boost them spiritually.
- **DW** – Which may not be what these genetic tinkerers wanted to do.
- **CG** – Right. In a different, in a competing kind of agenda and this went on for some time. There was often open conflict between the subterraneans and different ET races in the skies and in space.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And this, they say, occurred off and on all the way up until even in our current history, people in our accepted current era's history have witnessed the below inner earth groups in open warfare with extraterrestrial groups in battle. **[The Mahabharata is one of two major sanskrit epics of ancient Indian lore, describing wars between 'the gods' that are very similar to what the Inner Earth peoples claim, as told by CG.]**

CURRENT EVENTS OF THE INNER EARTH GROUPS:

- **DW** – If they've been down there for millions of years, genetically isolating themselves from one another, they've got their own little civilizations, maybe they have sub shuttles or portals, we'll get into how they go from one place to another if they have

different cavities of the inner Earth that they are living in: why now? Why would they form an alliance with each other after maybe warring [wit[with]h other or separating from each other for so long? What has changed?

- **CG** – What has changed is the secret societies that they used to be allied with have turned against them. We have to go back to the major changes that happened on the surface. After the Draco came out and offered to give, turn over all their subordinates – human and nonhuman – to the alliance for safe passage out of the solar system.
- **DW** – Which is so insanely treasonous against their own allies of every level other than the highest royalty.
- **CG** – Right, after that.
- **DW** – Total betrayal to everybody, sends everybody into total disarray.
- **CG** – Yeah. Things went in to total disarray.
- **DW** – That shocking betrayal, where the Draco Royals say: "we're going to give you everybody, you can take everybody you want, just let us go", throws everything into turmoil. And I'm assuming what you're saying is that includes the Cabal folks, the human Cabal folks now turning on their former allies inside the Earth and doing what? What did they do? How did they turn on them? That's the part I'm not getting yet.
- **CG** – There's other groups below the ground. A lot of these different ET groups have what they're calling embassies below the ground and below the ocean, but they're really just bases.

Related USOs & UFOs | Underwater Extraterrestrial Bases: Declassified Russian Navy Records & Satellite Images

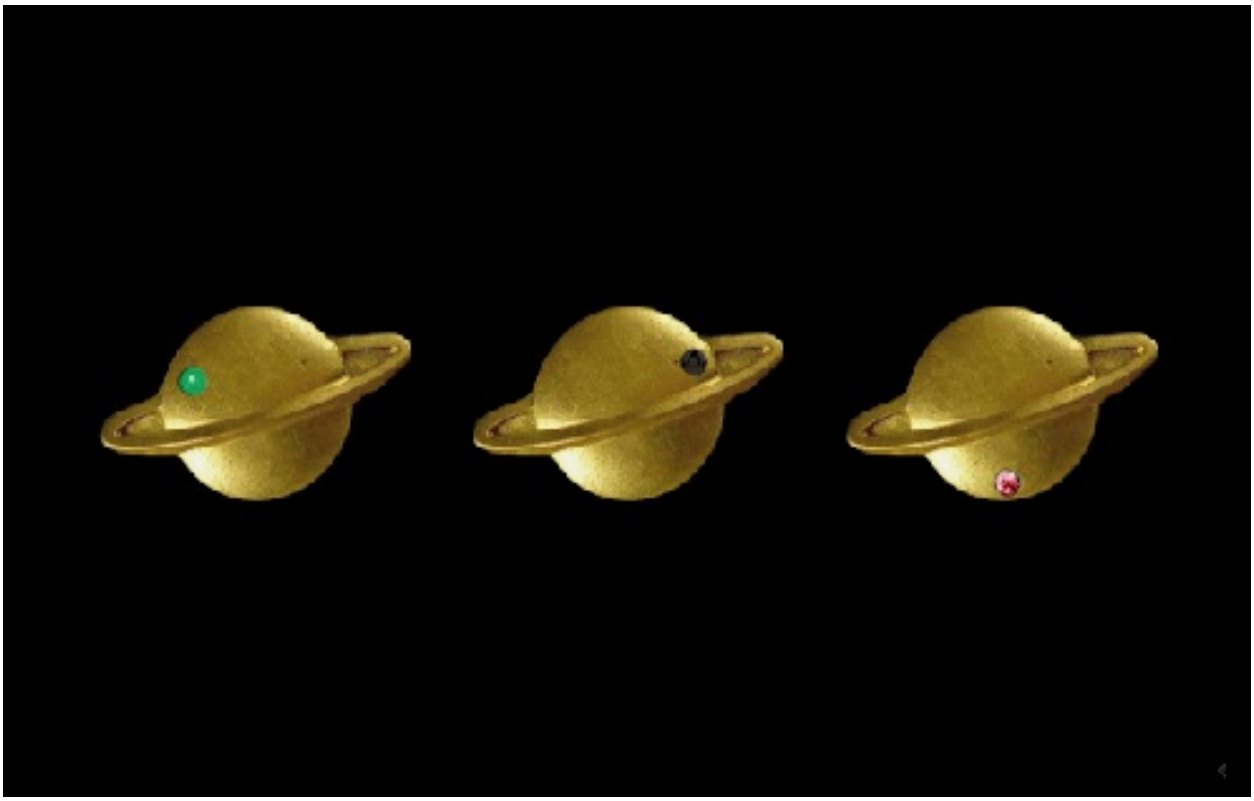
- **DW** – This could be insectoid types, reptilian types.
- **CG** – And all the "human-ish" types that are from the Super

Federation. There's all types of "embassies."

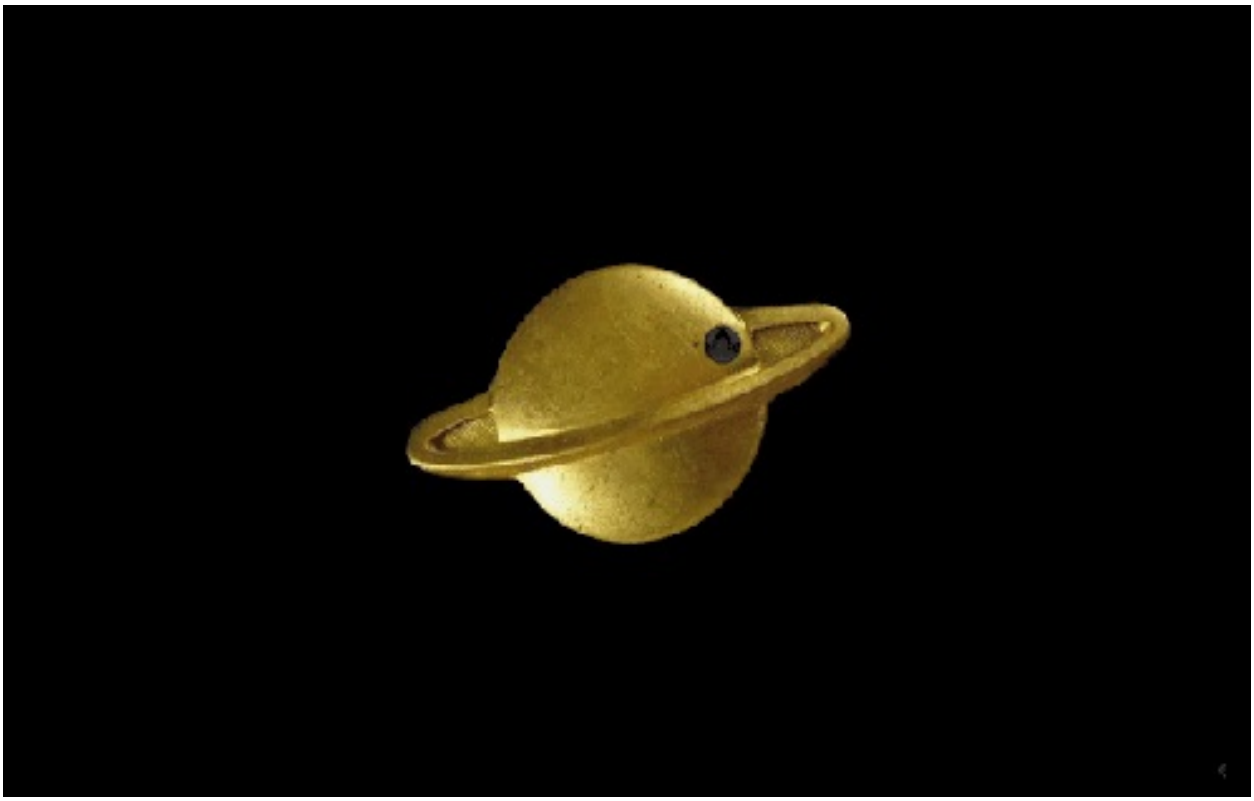
- **DW** – So there are a lot of places you can live inside the Earth.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – And people do.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – "People" in quotation marks.
- **CG** – Yes. [And[And recently,]re started to be a lot of skirmishes that started to occur between enemies that they've had under the ground for a while and they said that the surface humans have developed technologies that can now get past [the Inner Earth peoples] senses.
- **DW** – 'They' meaning the Inner Earth alliance.
- **CG** – Yeah, Inner Earth alliance. They have weapons that can penetrate deep into the Earth's crust and reach them and this is very much of a concern to them.

COMPOSITION OF THE INNER EARTH ALLIANCE:

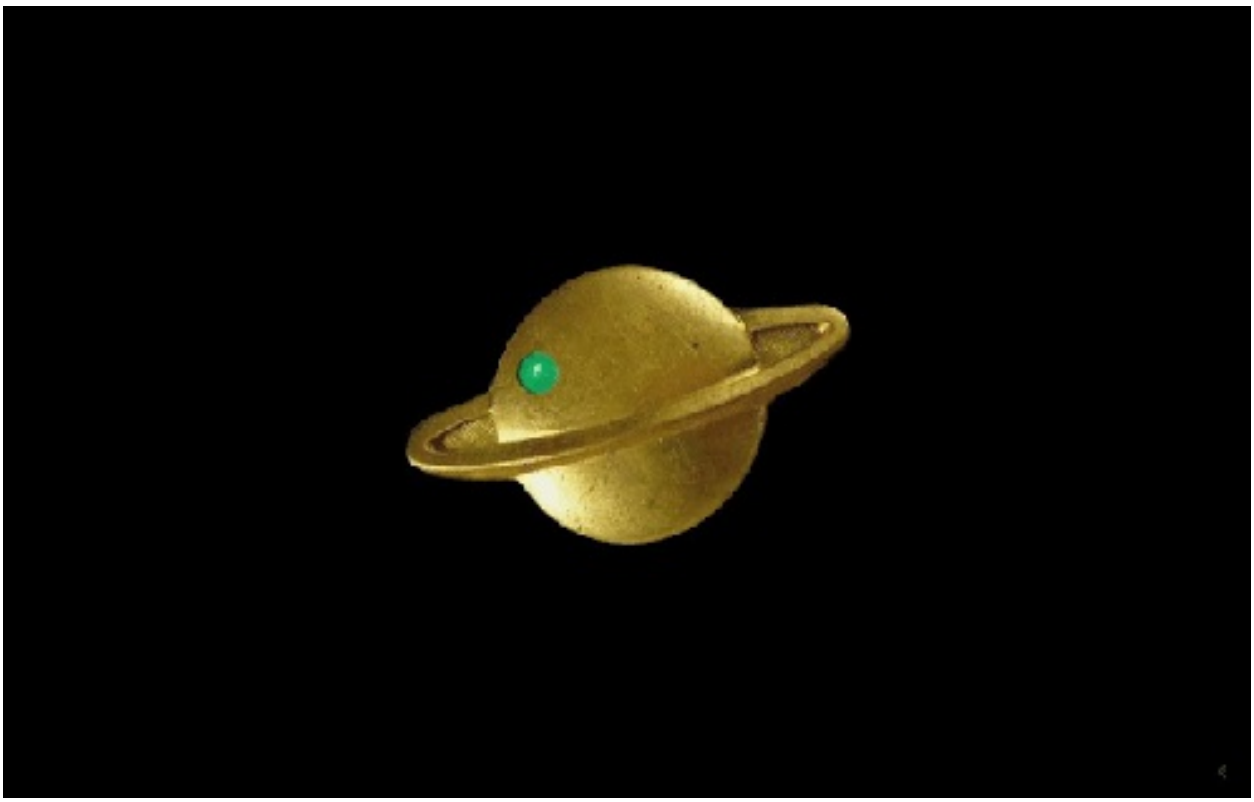
- **DW** – What is this alliance? Let's just spell it out in basic terms. How many groups are in the alliance? Are there reptilians in the alliance? How did this form in the Inner Earth alliance?
- **CG** – Oh no, no, no, these are all people that are all ancient earth breakaway civilizations that claim to be humans who developed naturally here on Earth, were not seeded, were not genetically modified, [the[they are]-GMO <chuckle>, and they are ethnically diverse from each other, most of them. There are seven groups.
- **DW** – Seven different groups.
- **CG** – Yeah. Three of them were related but not, I guess you could say, cousins related. They all wore the same symbol. It was a symbol of Saturn.



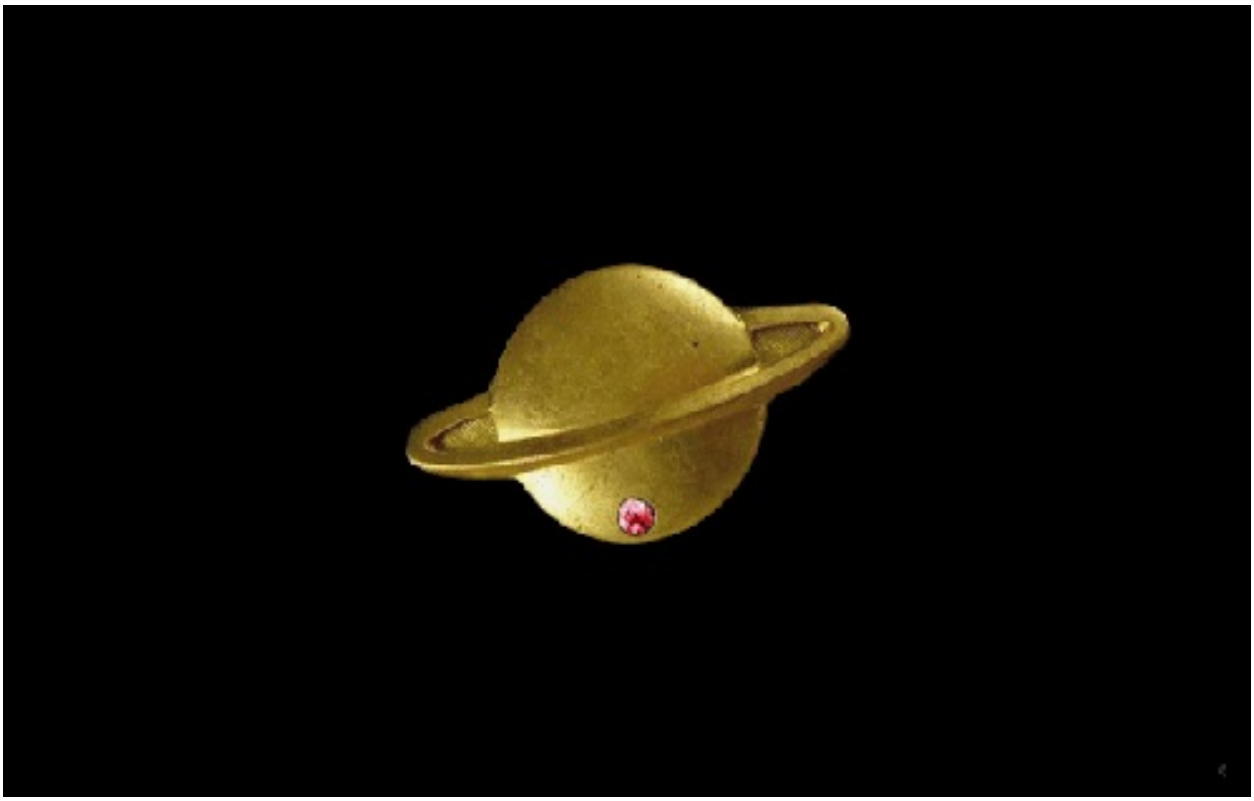
- **DW** – The three that were related, right?
- **CG** – That were related, yeah. They just had a different jewel from where ever group they were from. One had a black stone at the 3 o'clock position;



- **CG** – One had a jade at the 9 o’clock position;



- **CG** – and down at the 6 o'clock position was a rose red.



- **DW** – So this alliance is not reptilians.
- **CG** – Human, human, human.
- **DW** – Human breakaway civilizations. What is the gulf of time of when these different groups evolved? You said some of them have been here for 17 or 18 million years?
- **CG** – This group with the Saturn emblem, they claim to be the oldest. And they were the ones hosting this meeting, this council meeting.
- **DW** – Are there other groups that are a lot more recent than that in our terms?
- **CG** – Yes, like groups that are a half-million years. I think the most recent was two or three ice ages ago; I can't remember how many tens of thousands of years ago that is.
- **DW** – So these changes [we [we mentioned earlier]e led them to

want to form an alliance. Now these spheres are showing up in our solar system and they are erecting an outer barrier so nobody can get out, and you became the voice through which these Sphere Beings were going to talk to the Space Program. [The Sphere] beings wouldn't talk to the Space Program directly I guess because there was a vibrational incongruity or something?

- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – They didn't want to talk to Cabal people.
- **CG** – [No, not] directly. [The Sphere beings] don't want to talk directly to the Super Federation group, the Draco group, or the subterranean group.
- **DW** – Oh, so the subterranean [or [or Inner Earth]up was in that category as well?
- **CG** – Right, and that's why they wanted to talk to me.
- **DW** – So if they want access to the new kids on the block [the Sphere beings] they're going to have to go through you.
- **CG** – They were talking to Gonzales first.
- **DW** – and Gonzales.
- **CG** – And then that was the reason they were wanting to talk to me. They call the Sphere Being Alliance: The Guardians.
- **DW** – Hmm.
- **CG** – They wanted to know why the Guardians would not interact with [the Inner Earth group]-on-one.
- **DW** – Alright. So Gonzales starts having meetings with them and you're not involved.
- **CG** – No.

GOING TO INNER EARTH:

- **DW** – So how, let's walk it through now, what is the first thing that happens? Do you get told a couple of days ahead that you are going to be going on this trip? How much notice did you get? Just walk through it.
- **CG** – I was just told a timeframe it was going to occur. I assumed it was going to be the blue sphere picking me up as usual.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – I got up and was ready for this to happen.
- **DW** – And you were given a time to wake up? A window?
- **CG** – The time, he says: "same bat time; same bat channel." He's <shakes head>, it's usually the same time so, and it was past time that I would usually see the little blue sphere come in the room and I was thinking okay, there'd been times in the past where a meeting was supposed to occur, nothing happened, and I stayed up, I got up early for nothing.
- **DW** – So, do you get dressed when you get out of bed?
- **CG** – Yes and usually I just wear something really simple; I don't get dressed all up like this.
- **DW** – Do you get to bring a backpack or anything with you?
- **CG** – No, I can't bring anything with me.
- **DW** – Okay. So you get simple dressed.
- **CG** – Yeah, usually I arrive at the LOC and I get a jump suit or something else to wear. I was expecting the same kind of thing. I was given no information.
- **DW** – So now you're twiddling your thumbs and whistling Dixie and going: "what the heck's going on here?"
- **CG** – I go to the living room, and I decide I'm going to go to the couch, on the internet, twiddle around on the internet and see

what's been going on, and a bright flash of light, just a bright flash of light. And I'm still…

- **DW** – Like blinding white?
- **CG** – Just blinding, yeah, flash of white light.
- **DW** – Okay. And did you feel an electrical sensation? Or any type of prickling or tingling sensation or anything?
- **CG** – Yeah, it was a static. And all of a sudden I could feel I was in a, just totally different, the pressure changed; I mean the environment was just totally different.
- **DW** – Like the air pressure?
- **CG** – Yeah. And the environment.
- **DW** – How did it feel it had changed? Was it more pressure or less pressure?
- **CG** – Less. And I could smell stone and mineral types and my eyes were kind of blurry and I was looking and I could see I was in a giant domed, huge domed room made of granite. And the ceiling, I mean guesstimating a hundred feet tall. It was huge and there were four doors.
- **DW** – How wide was the room would you say?
- **CG** – Probably a hundred, a hundred and fifty feet, huge.
- **DW** – And so when you say it was a granite room, is it made out of blocks?
- **CG** – No, it was polished all one piece, polished.
- **DW** – Polished like gleaming mirror polished?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – Yeah.

- **DW** – So that's a technology we wouldn't have here obviously.
- **CG** – Yeah
- **DW** – And what was the color of the granite?
- **CG** – It was, the granite was a dark brown. And there were four doors at each side with people standing on either side of the door.

- **CG** – And I was standing there not knowing whether to call out because they didn't look at me or acknowledge me.
- **DW** – And there were guards at each door? How many?
- **CG** – Yes. There were two each standing on each side of the door.
- **DW** – What did these guys look like? What were they wearing?
- **CG** – They were wearing white robes with pendants, different pendants on each…

- **DW** – Like amulets on a necklace?
- **CG** – Umm hmm.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – And my eyes were still adjusting when I saw a group of people coming out of one of the doors and then I realized that Gonzales was there.
- **DW** – Well when we come back in the next episode we're going to get into what actually happens to you once you get into this area and all of these amazing things that take place. So that's coming up next time on Cosmic Disclosure. Don't miss this next episode; it's going to really rock your world. And as always we thank you for watching.

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 3 Episode 4 or just keep reading

_____

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/goode-trip-inner-earth

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 4: Revelations from the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

01/29/2016 By Justin Deschamps at https://stillnessinthestorm.com/2016/01/cosmic-disclosure-revelations-fro/

In September, Corey Goode had a meeting with a newly formed Inner Earth Alliance council. This was an unprecedented meeting, as these groups normally do not associate with each other. During the gathering, they claimed to be the first race of humans to evolve on Earth, apparently tracing their origins to as early as 20 million years ago. By comparison, modern Earth history seems like a single drop in an ocean of time.

According to what was shared at the council meeting, these seven different Inner Earth groups had once walked the surface in their own time of evolution, each having descended below as a result of impending cataclysm.

In what seems like a similar story from each group, the elites or high priests of their respective cultures discovered that cataclysms would one day ravage the surface. Instead of taking the whole of their civilization with them, they left the 'undesirable ones' on the surface to fend for themselves. In many cases, after the cataclysm, the surface population would be reduced to a cavemen-like society, at which time these Inner Earth groups would reappear as way showers and guides, often claiming to be gods, despite the fact they were merely distant cousins to their now fallen brothers and sisters.

Goode and Gonzales were taken aback by this testimony from the Inner Earth groups. Yet given how little we know about the events that transpired during their time, the council implored Goode and Gonzales to reserve their judgments.

After the meeting, the seven groups disbanded back to their places of origin, except for one priestess and her associate, who approached Gonzales with a special request. Kaaree, the priestess, wanted to access a memory that Goode experienced during his time as an adolescent in the MILAB Intuitive Empath program. During that period of his life, he was taken to a crystal

cave, being told that the objects within it were living beings able to be contacted via mental techniques. He was told to connect with them mentally, and although Goode did not recall anything specific from the interface, apparently Kaaree and her compatriots were keenly interested in what Goode was able to pick up off the crystal.

Goode describes this exchange as one of the single most transformative moments of his life. He says that since this encounter, he has felt very different.

Apparently the crystal cave location had been lost to Kaaree's group during a series of skirmishes with a raptor-like race many years ago. This was a sacred location for them, and in an effort to broker good relations with this group, Goode agreed to participate in the exchange.

This is part two of a sub-series covering Goode's trip to Inner Earth. For part one see the below-linked article.

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 2: A Goode Trip to the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

Goode also produced an extensive written report, which he references through this sub-series. See the below-linked article for the full trip report.

Related **Ancient Earth Break-Away-Civilization Subterranean Council Meeting & SSP Alliance Debrief Part I – "Honeycomb Earth"**

Click here for the previous episode in this series.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrongdoing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret Earth government and their syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate

Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of 'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings

in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

When the delegates from the newly-formed inner earth alliance gather, startling secrets concerning the origin and fate of humanity are revealed. These astounding revelations are just the beginning of a thoroughly mind-blowing experience for Corey Goode. It seems memories of a past event from his MILAB training hold vital importance for the spiritual beliefs of his host.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast January 26, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Hugues. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode.

[Be sure to review part one of this series. Here is a brief summary of that episode which is essential to follow what is presented below.]

Human civilization has existed for at least 6,000 years, according to modern archeology. Even in accepting this point at its face value, the possibility of other advanced civilizations developing since the formation of the human race, some 240,000 years ago, is highly likely.

But according to secret space program insider Corey Goode, ancient humans claim to have existed deep within the Earth for far longer than that, with some of the most ancient groups citing a time period of 18 million years.

Goode clarifies his relationship to the SSP Alliance, which is far from friendly. The SSP Alliance did not want Goode to be the Sphere Being Alliance delegate, as they already had a well-suited person for the job, Lt. Col. Gonzales. There were several heated exchanges between Goode and persons in the SSP Alliance, and at one point communication slowed to a trickle.

Goode was contacted by Gonzales in regard to an unprecedented development for the geopolitical workings of the Inner Earth. Apparently, seven previously separate groups formed an alliance, due to feeling threatened by their once former allies, the secret Earth government syndicates or Cabal. Gonzales told Goode to prepare himself to eventually meet this subterranean council, and in September 2015, Goode did descend into Inner Earth.

According to what he was told by the council there, the Earth and solar system has been home to many different humanoid races, some of which have an extrasolar origin, whereas others, evolved in the solar system itself, and are our stellar brothers and sisters, so to speak. The history recounted by this group strongly resembles other works, namely the Law of One series. Apparently a super-Earth-sized planet named Maldek once existed where the asteroid belt is now, but was destroyed in an ancient interstellar conflict. The peoples of that sphere were eventually transferred here, and some of them became the current surface population.

Apparently some of these Inner Earth groups are ancient breakaway civilizations from the deep past. The usual process is for a sect within a

surface population, often the elite or priest caste develops advanced technology and anticipates cataclysms that periodically affect the Earth. In many instances, this elite caste will take shelter inside the planet, allowing the surface population to die off and then later appear to the survivors as ETs or gods.

These groups were once allied with some of the secret Earth government syndicates now in power, but after coming under threat of these same groups, an alliance was recently formed. Additionally, the Inner Earth groups have a deep reverence for what they call 'the Guardians', which are apparently one of the Sphere Being races.

Part of their motivation to have Goode present during this meeting was to discover why the Sphere beings or Guardians refused to speak with the Inner Earth groups directly.

Since then, Goode has met with the Inner Earth groups again, in the Kuiper Belt, wherein they finally got the chance to meet one of the Sphere Being races.

[And now here is the latter section of part on in this sub-series, which leads right into the beginning of this episode.]

(Excerpt from Season 3 Episode 2)

GOING TO INNER EARTH:

- **DW** – So how, let's walk it through now, what is the first thing that happens? Do you get told a couple of days ahead that you are going to be going on this trip? How much notice did you get? Just walk through it.
- **CG** – I was just told a timeframe it was going to occur. I assumed it was going to be the blue sphere picking me up as usual.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – I got up and was ready for this to happen.
- **DW** – And you were given a time to wake up? A window?

- **CG** – The time, he says: “same bat time; same bat channel.” He’s <shakes head>, it’s usually the same time so, and it was past time that I would usually see the little blue sphere come in the room and I was thinking okay, there’d been times in the past where a meeting was supposed to occur, nothing happened, and I stayed up, I got up early for nothing.
- **DW** – So, do you get dressed when you get out of bed?
- **CG** – Yes and usually I just wear something really simple; I don’t get dressed all up like this.
- **DW** – Do you get to bring a backpack or anything with you?
- **CG** – No, I can’t bring anything with me.
- **DW** – Okay. So you get simple dressed.
- **CG** – Yeah, usually I arrive at the LOC and I get a jump suit or something else to wear. I was expecting the same kind of thing. I was given no information.
- **DW** – So now you’re twiddling your thumbs and whistling Dixie and going: “what the heck’s going on here?”
- **CG** – I go to the living room, and I decide I’m going to go to the couch, on the internet, twiddle around on the internet and see what’s been going on, and a bright flash of light, just a bright flash of light. And I’m still…
- **DW** – Like blinding white?
- **CG** – Just blinding, yeah, flash of white light.
- **DW** – Okay. And did you feel an electrical sensation? Or any type of prickling or tingling sensation or anything?
- **CG** – Yeah, it was a static. And all of a sudden I could feel I was in a, just totally different, the pressure changed; I mean the environment was just totally different.

- **DW** – Like the air pressure?
- **CG** – Yeah. And the environment.
- **DW** – How did it feel it had changed? Was it more pressure or less pressure?
- **CG** – Less. And I could smell stone and mineral types and my eyes were kind of blurry and I was looking and I could see I was in a giant domed, huge domed room made of granite. And the ceiling, I mean guesstimating a hundred feet tall. It was huge and there were four doors.
- **DW** – How wide was the room would you say?
- **CG** – Probably a hundred, a hundred and fifty feet, huge.
- **DW** – And so when you say it was a granite room, is it made out of blocks?
- **CG** – No, it was polished all one piece, polished.
- **DW** – Polished like gleaming mirror polished?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – So that's a technology we wouldn't have here obviously.
- **CG** – Yeah
- **DW** – And what was the color of the granite?
- **CG** – It was, the granite was a dark brown. And there were four doors at each side with people standing on either side of the door.

- **CG** – And I was standing there not knowing whether to call out because they didn't look at me or acknowledge me.
- **DW** – And there were guards at each door? How many?
- **CG** – Yes. There were two each standing on each side of the door.
- **DW** – What did these guys look like? What were they wearing?
- **CG** – They were wearing white robes with pendants, different pendants on each…

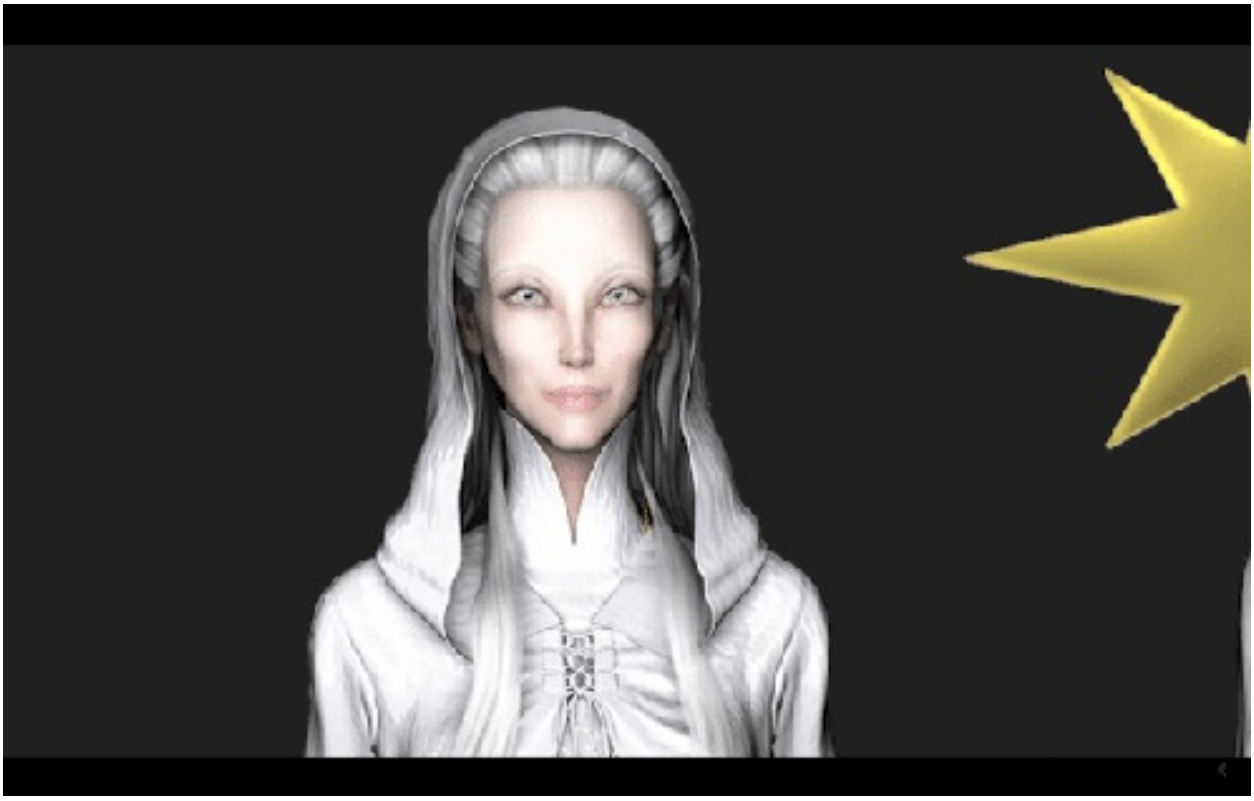
- **DW** – Like amulets on a necklace?
- **CG** – Umm hmm.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – And my eyes were still adjusting when I saw a group of people coming out of one of the doors and then I realized that Gonzales was there.
- **DW** – Well when we come back in the next episode we're going to get into what actually happens to you once you get into this area and all of these amazing things that take place. So that's coming up next time on Cosmic Disclosure. Don't miss this next episode; it's going to really rock your world. And as always we thank you for watching.

(And now Season 3 Episode 4)

MEETING THE SEVEN INNER EARTH GROUPS:

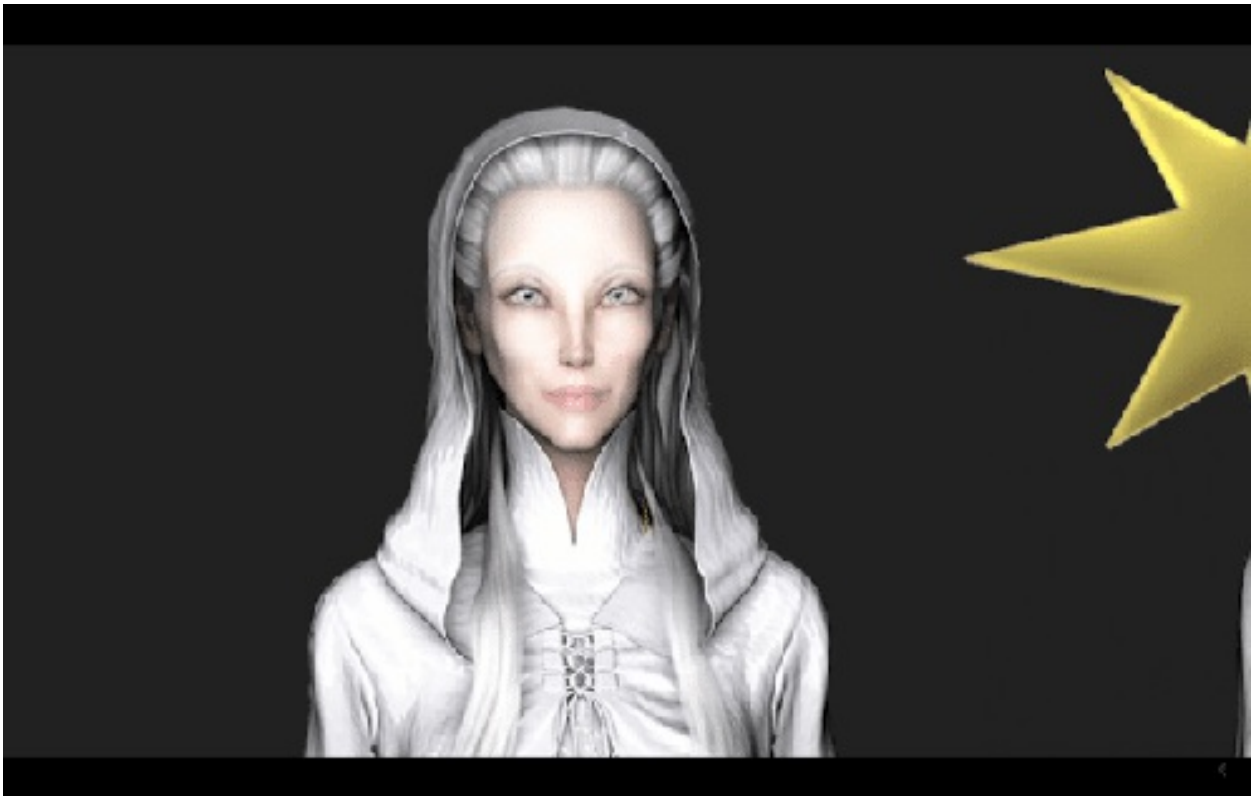
- **DW** – Alright, welcome to "Cosmic Disclosure." I'm your host, David Wilcock. I'm here with Corey Goode. So, where we left off was that you see a group of people comes towards you and apparently one of them is Gonzales. He's now wearing the same costume, if you want to call it that, as everybody else's.
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Okay, so let's start there. What happens next? How many people came towards you?
- **CG** – Including Gonzales, there were five.
- **DW** – Okay
- **CG** – And about halfway to where I was standing, … four of the five stopped, one of the five being Gonzales, continued, walked towards me, greeted me, I started [to stretch] my hand out to shake his hand. He put his hand up and told me and he didn't want to have to go through the cleansing ceremony again. Basically, he couldn't touch me.
- **DW** – <giggling>
- **CG** – Then he told me that I was gonna have to go through a cleansing ceremony, and we started heading the other direction. There was a woman and three men that were all together.

- **CG** – They had hoods up.



In a later report, Goode says that the priestess's name is Kaaree.

- **CG** – And she had white hair, eyes that are just slightly larger than ours that were blue.
- **DW** – So…
- **CG** – And she was my – I'm just a hair under 6' 1", and she was my height. And they were wearing flat-footed sandal shoes.
- **DW** – Was she disturbing or unpleasant to look at?
- **CG** – No, she was stunning.
- **DW** – Okay, she was a very beautiful woman.
- **CG** – She was attractive, different looking but attractive.
- **DW** – What was different about her?
- **CG** – She had narrow features. I mean, she was just narrow …



- **DW** – Her face was narrower?
- **CG** – Yes and [she had] the larger eyes. She's pale, got white hair. I mean, she obviously looks different.
- **DW** – So if you saw somebody like this walking around, you'd be like, "Whoa, what's going on with that lady?"
- **CG** – She would get your attention. <Both: Yeah!> She's not going to walk among us without being noticed.
- **DW** – Right. And the other people that you saw, what did they look like?
- **CG** – In her group, they had white hair, blond hair, some of them had brown hair, and some of them had black hair.

Priestess group showing white haired beings only.

- **CG** – They weren't all exactly the same with white hair. She was really tall and not really frail looking but very thin. I mean, she was just really thin.

- **DW** – Was the narrower face also consistent among them, or was that more just her particular look?
- **CG** – Most of them [had the narrower face]. But there were some of them [who were] somewhat a shorter, closer to our heights and a little bit different body [type], a little bit more… meat to them. They wore the same symbol.
- **DW** – What was this symbol they were wearing?
- **CG** – Saturn symbol that was gold. There were three different ones. The people who were obviously hosting [the meeting] had a stone [with the Saturn symbol on it] that was kind of a red, [a] rose-ish look at the six o'clock [position].

Red Saturn symbol group, the hosts of the meeting. Priestess Kaaree is on the left.

- **CG** – One group, at the three o'clock position, had a black stone.

Black Saturn symbol group.

- **CG** – And the other group had a stone that was jade…

Jade Saturn symbol group.

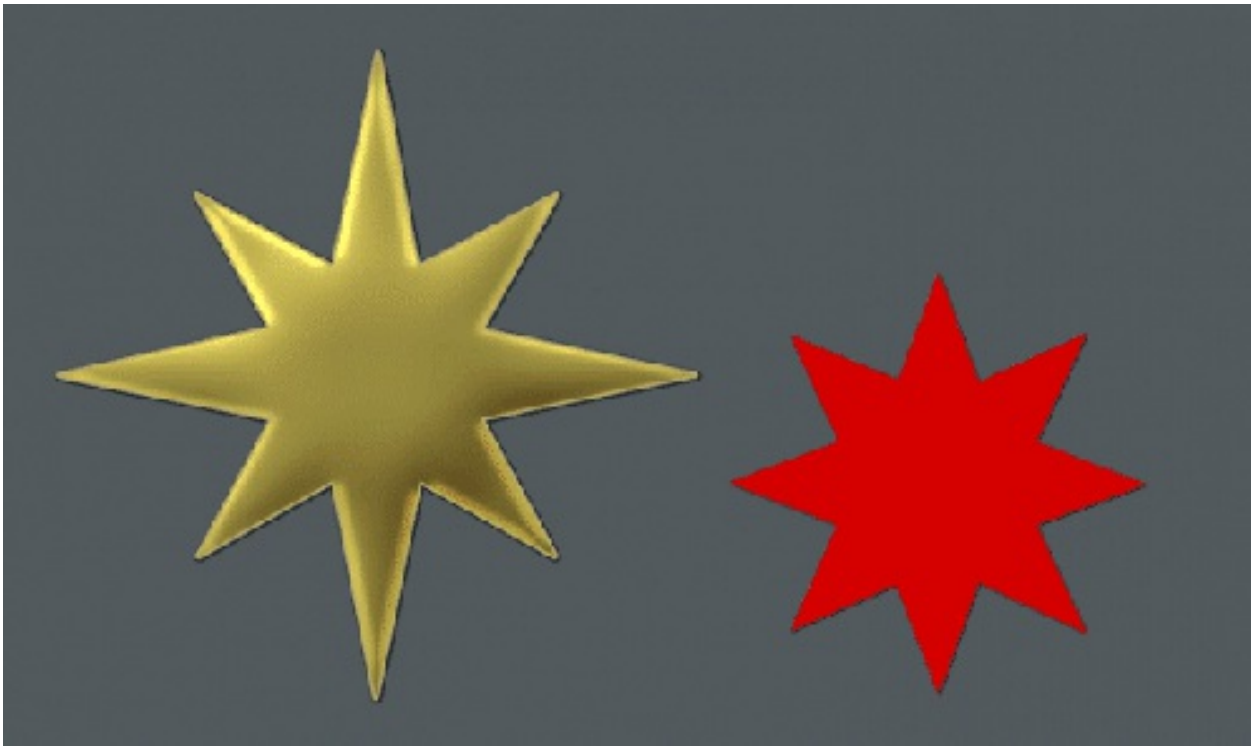
- **CG** – All three of these groups were genetically cousins/related, and worked together [forming] a [larger] group: some sort of related group beyond all of the other groups.
- **DW** – So, did you walk through one of these four doors… to get out of that room?
- **CG** – At that point, the woman and two of the men had already left, leaving one man standing and…
- **DW** – And nobody spoke to you, other than Gonzales?
- **CG** – No, no, no one spoke…
- **DW** – So that's this weird, quiet kind of vibe…
- **CG** – There was a lot of that…
- **DW** – Like a meditative monastic silence…
- **CG** – Yeah, this was a temple complex.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – So this was a very ceremonial kind of thing.
- **DW** – Right.

THE FOUNTAIN ROOM:

- **CG** – We go through the door and it looks like the tunnel ends at a certain point but it actually continues going down.
- **DW** – So there's a tunnel after the door?
- **CG** – Right, it's a carved corridor as if it's molded or laser-cut just like the room was.
- **DW** – All-granite polished?
- **CG** – Yeah. There's light and I'll talk about the source later. There's light coming [from] everywhere, no shadows. It's

perfectly lit. So anyway, I could hear the sound of water and kind of smell wet stone, minerals, and that kind of a smell…

- **DW** – Like you're in a cave?
- **CG** – Right, that's where we were heading. Down the hall, there's apparently… there were a door there. On each side of the door, there was an eight-pointed star. One was gold, about the size of a hand stretched like this and slightly smaller. On the right side of the opening of the door, there was a red eight-pointed star slightly lower.



Not an exact rendition of the doorway described by CG, but these are the two symbols mentioned.

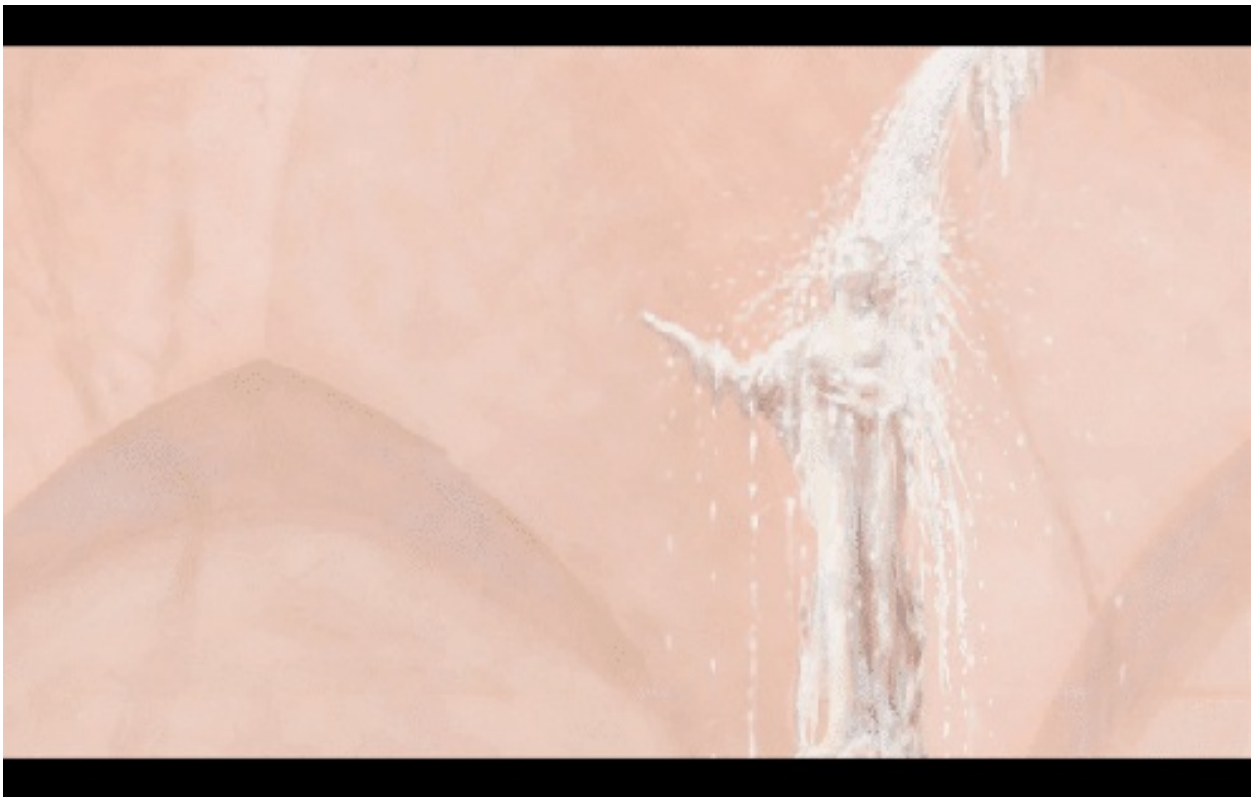
- **CG** – As we're heading in, I immediately – I mean you could feel it – like a slight breeze…
- **DW** – As you go through this door: was it on the right or the left?
- **CG** – Left. And the room lit up just like the other rooms. It looked

the same.

- **DW** – So the same size ceiling, very tall ceiling?
- **CG** – It's not as tall
- **DW** – Okay
- **CG** – But it's domed. And as it comes close to the area where it goes flat up into the dome, there was a port [from where] the water was flowing out of…

- **DW** – Like a hole…
- **CG** – Probably a good three or four feet wide.
- **DW** – Hmm
- **CG** – And there was water pouring out of it. The water was almost milk-white. There were also stalactites about this big [about 8”] [that] were building underneath the port [hole].

- **DW** – Okay
- **CG** – And they were off-white. The water was falling on the back of a statue that [represented] a woman, I guess a goddess of some sort. [She] was holding something in her arm, I couldn't tell what it was and [she] had her hand held out like this **[see above image]**. And she was…
- **DW** – Did she have a hairstyle? Did she have her hair done a certain way?
- **CG** – Her hair was up, kind of stylized but she was completed encrusted [in] mineral deposits like calcium…



- **DW** – Was it a life-size human effigy?
- **CG** – It was life-size, yes. The water filled a pool up…really, she was up kind of high. There was a stone [wall] that came around in a circle, then a kind of a cut in the circle and the water came flowing out … down to a larger pool.

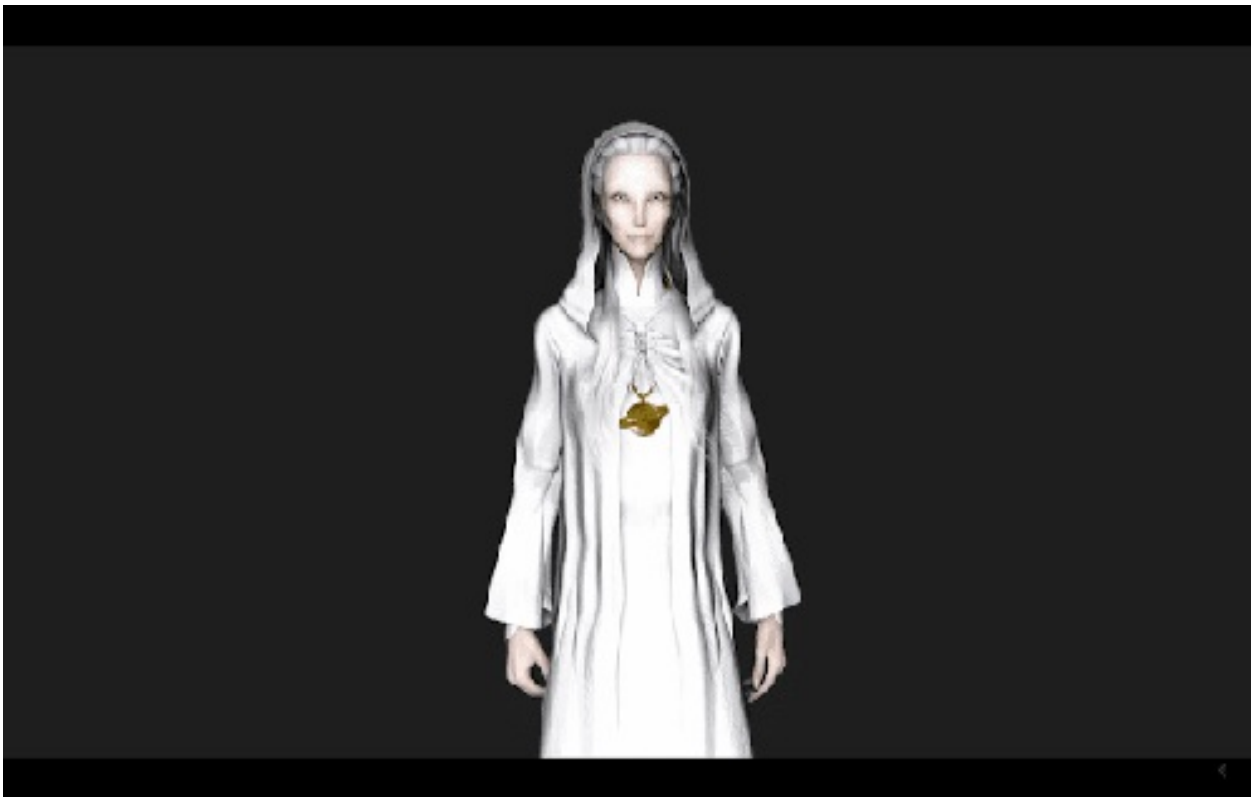
- **CG** – The larger pool was about this high [~26”] off the ground. It was large and wide.
- **DW** – So this dais that she was on must have been raised up pretty high then.

THE CLEANSING CEREMONY:

- **CG** – Yes, at that point … the Inner Earth guide [who] was with Gonzales and I, but was staying several paces back, turned and walked outside the room and stayed [there]. Gonzales told me to take off my clothes <half laughing> and put them over a pillar next to his.
- **DW** – <laughing>
- **CG** – And that’s when he really told me much more about their Venus worship, their rule big [on] the cleansing ceremony.
- **DW** – What is the cleansing ceremony?

- **CG** – Before you enter into certain temples, you have wear proper clothing and you have to cleanse your body in certain pools.
- **DW** – So is it similar to the right of baptism or something?
- **CG** – It's cleansing yourself before going to a holy place.
- **DW** – Okay, [it's] similar to people saying that you got to take off your shoes off…
- **CG** – Yeah, <laughing> except …
- **DW** – <Laughing> You have to take everything off!
- **CG** – <Also laughing> You have to take *everything* off… I was already cold… [It was] chilly and a bit breezy in that room. Not long after, I had taken my clothes off [and Gonzales] kind of snickered a little bit. The woman who had somewhat greeted us when we arrived, comes walking in with one the robes [folded up in her hands], a couple of towels, and the sandals on it. She came walking into the room.
- **DW** – <Laughing> While you stayed there…
- **CG** – Yes!
- **DW** – … just like the day you were born…
- **CG** – And Gonzales sticks one foot behind [himself and] slides [a] steps back so that she had a clear path [of sight] to me. That was when… <sighing comically> I was not pleased. But she walked right up to me. She handed me the pile of linens and went like this [nodded], and turned and nodded at Gonzales and turned around and left the room. But, yeah, Gonzales guided me through the cleaning in the pool and using one rag for one part of my body, one towel for the other.
- **DW** – Okay, so you're now in the robe. Do other people show up in the room once you got the robe on?

- **CG** – Yes, we exit the room. We are then brought down the hall, which starts to slope down the hall. And it starts to curve to the right and going down and down as it curves. Then it starts to open up. The ceiling starts to open up. And it comes to a room that is probably around 90 feet tall, like that other room. And that's when I was looking around thinking to myself about the light.



- **CG** – The woman [who] greeted us, walked in, and carried the items to me, turned to me and with a very strange accent in English said, "The light is created by frequency." I was kind of shocked [that] she spoke to me. And before I got the chance to say anything, another woman came walking in wearing the same symbol that she wears, the Saturn symbol, and looked at each of us.

- **CG** – For some reason, I just knew that everybody ought to put our hoods on and walk down a semi-circle [flight] of stairs that were cut into the rock, just like everything else [was cut] out of granite. Then we were down to the next floor and there was another room. Inside that room there were all of these different groups who we were there to meet. That was the meeting hall.

MEETING THE SEVEN INNER EARTH GROUPS:

- **DW** – Is this also a very large room with a high ceiling, with a domed roof?
- **CG** – It was kind of a medium-size room. There weren't a whole lot of people in [it]. There was approximately three people for every group, plus Gonzales and I. There were seven groups. **[Based on the numbers CG just presented, that would come to about 23 total people present, including him and Gonzales.]**
- **DW** – Was there something to sit on in this room?
- **CG** – Yes.

- **DW** – What did it look like? What did you sit on?
- **CG** – There were just… not really pews, because there was no back to it. But [there were] stone benches.
- **DW** – Okay, that makes sense.
- **CG** – Several would sit [on each bench], and it was not a semicircle, but kind of like an oval, not a full oval [shaped] room, because it flattened [out] where you walked in — the door where you walked in — it was a flat wall, and then … the room was kind of an oval and the ceiling [was] in stone. There were people standing and people sitting on the pew kind of benches. And up to the front was a group of people sitting around a stone table. We were walked up towards the front. When I got up to the front, I could see on the stone table [that] it had some carvings on it. I couldn't make out what they were but I saw the gold star, the red star, [and the] eight-pointed stars on the table. Gonzales and I sat down and that's when I started seeing all the different groups sitting around the table in the room with all the different symbols [adorning them]. There was a silver star.

Silver Star group.

- **CG** – There was a stylized swastika.

Stylized Swastika group.

- **CG** – There was a horseshoe or omega symbol with an eight-pointed star in it.

Omega group.

- **CG** – There were three different types of the Saturn symbol that I've described in detail.

Red Saturn symbol group.

Black Saturn symbol group.

Jade Saturn symbol group.

- **CG** – And then there was [a symbol] that looks kind of like an hourglass, or it could be a symbol of Orion; I'm not really sure.
- **DW** – But it's like triangles?
- **CG** – Right, it's like two triangles meeting together.

Hourglass symbol group.

- **DW** – And each of these amulets represented one of the seven major groups—[the] differentiations of groups down there?
- **CG** – [Each represented] the symbol of each group that was present. And when we walked in, each of the different groups had their amulets [they] were tapping on their amulets, and doing like this <gestures hands to show tapping on an amulet hanging from one's neck>. There were these little holograms coming off [of the amulets as a result]. So these were a technology and not just [a] piece of jewelry or symbols.

Jade, Black and Red amulets. Image Source

- **DW** – And that goes back to what this insider once told me that the more technology you have, the less technology you need. Right? The amulet could potentially do everything they need.
- **CG** – Right. And there were different looking groups. I briefly described the people already with the Saturn [symbol] …
- **DW** – Now, a swastika: were these folks Nazis? Were they…

Stylized Swastika group.

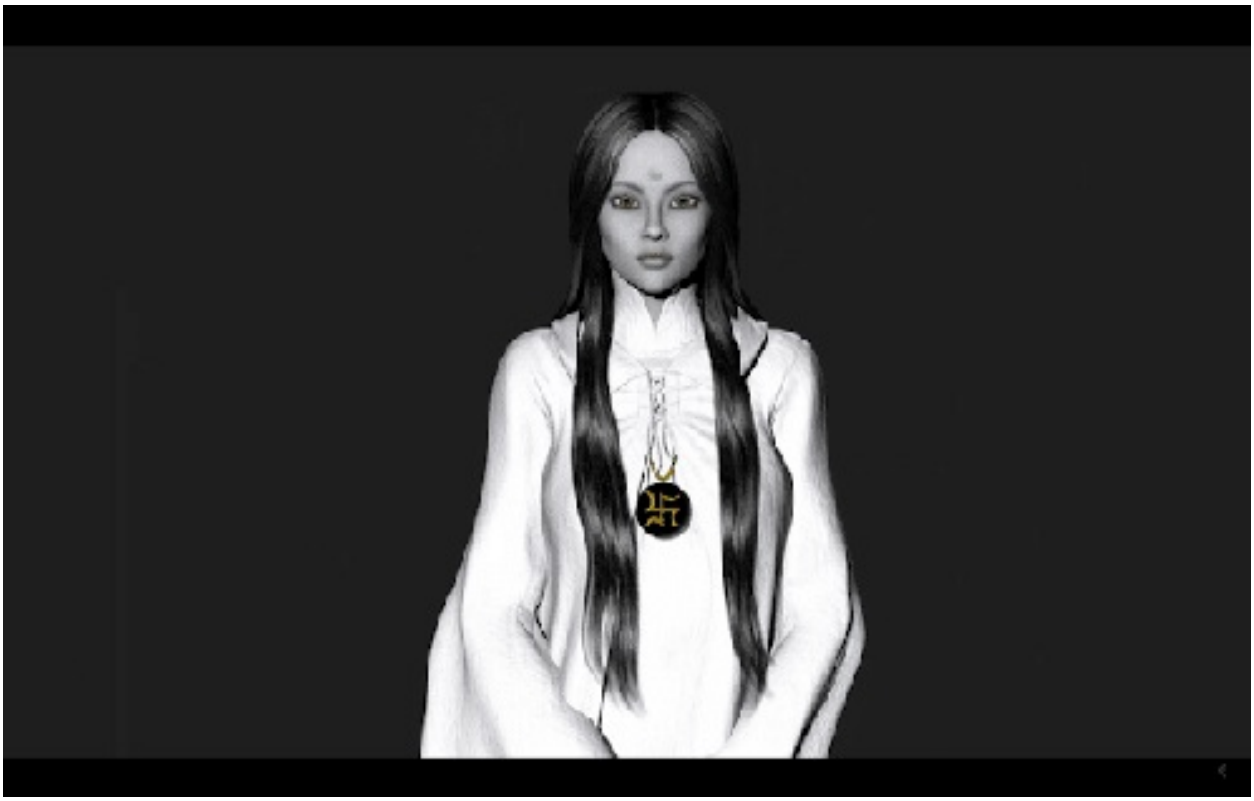
- **CG** – They had *nothing to do with anything Nazi*. And there were different looking groups. There was an African-looking group that had bronze [colored] skin. [They were] stocky, not real tall but about the same height, six-foot height.

African-looking group.

- **CG** – There was sort of an Asian-looking group, but their body type wouldn't match quite what you'd picture on the Surface.

Asian-looking group.

- **CG** – And [there were] people [who] looked like they were from India with a very pale-blue skin color, almost like [when] you see veins under your skin.



India-looking group.

- **CG** – There was a shorter, Mediterranean-looking group and then there was a group.

Mediterranean-looking group.

- **CG** – And then there was a group – the group that wore the omega symbol – that looked very much like they could walk among us on the surface.

Omega symbol group.

- **DW** – So you basically just described some variations of all the major races that are here on Earth's [surface]?
- **CG** – Right. And they were all coming together to meet [and] discuss all of the events that were going on that had pretty much caused them to form this council. There had been a lot of battles and attacks.. a lot of things going on underground that were very troubling to them that had caused casualties among their people. So they're very much purists of their cultures and genetics. The omega group mentioned that they were worshipers of Venus and they mentioned a couple of times "Prince of Venus," the "Morning Star"…
- **DW** – The eight-pointed apparently is a symbol of Venus.
- **CG** – There might be other meanings for it as well: there was a gold one and a red one. I have not had all of these symbols deciphered for me. I don't know what they mean.

THE INNER EARTH COUNCIL MEETING:

- **DW** – Gonzales ends up speaking at some point. You said that was a pretty big part of it.

- **CG** – Right, they had their conversations and they were asked to speak English for their guests. That really didn't happen much. They started speaking this — what Gonzales referred to me as pre-Akkadian, pre-ancient Sumerian language. Then [there was] another language that they were speaking around each other [and] speaking some English. It was pretty confusing but we were able to pick up the gist of what was going on.

[**Transcriber**, **Hugues Prévost's Note:** Sumerian is considered an isolate; that is, a language constituting the only attested representative of its family with no modern offshoots. In contrast, Akkadian is one of many examples of languages belonging to the Semitic families, such as the modern Classic Arabic and Hebrew. Therefore, Akkadian and Sumerian should not be confused with each other although the Akkadians were greatly influenced by the Sumerians both culturally and linguistically. This is somewhat similar to the influence of the Greeks on the Romans.]

- **CG** – They were talking about the surface population becoming more of a threat to them with [via] advanced weapons. [They talked about] skirmishes that they'd been having with other subterranean groups, not human groups. They were also discussing the return of what they called the "Guardians." We'll get into that more later.

Related Sphere Beings, Guardians and Ancient Builder Race Connections to Thoth and the Law of One | Secret Negotiations over Disclosure of Extraterrestrial Life & Inner Earth Civilizations

- **CG** – And a couple of other things, bits and pieces that we were picking up. And when they were done, the guy from the omega group—the omega symbol with the star—motioned to Gonzales and asked him to deliver his message.

- **CG** – And we could feel [that] all of the other groups there didn't really seem to like them or feel comfortable with them. That was the only group that was all men. [In] all of the other groups [there] were either two or one woman in the group.
- **DW** – You said in the write-up that him throwing to Gonzales was a breach of the normal protocol.
- **CG** – Right, so Gonzales stood up and…
- **DW** – What was the normal protocol?
- **CG** – Well the host of the area where we were was supposed to invite [one of us to speak].
- **DW** – So he would ask the host to ask Gonzales but not go directly [to Gonzales]?
- **CG** – Right, he basically just…
- **DW** – He was just being arrogant!

- **CG** – Right. So Gonzales looked to the proper person, they nodded, and he got up and delivered his typical short but to the point message that he appreciated some of them visiting one of our bases out in the Kuiper Belt at great personal risk to themselves in the previous weeks.
- **DW** – This is an Alliance Space Program's base?
- **CG** – Right. And that we had to start working together more, and really had to stop any type of deception, to be open and honest with each other. And that in the future, they wanted them to quit deceiving people on the surface, telling them they were ETs and other types of beings…
- **DW** – Or gods.
- **CG** – Or gods, which they had done mainly in the past before we were sophisticated [enough]. It was [a] really short [address], [then] Gonzales finished and sat down. And [then,] immediately the energy went up in the room. They were not really comfortable with what he had said. They started speaking amongst themselves, passed ourselves, motioning at us like this, as they were talking. <makes hand gesture as if speaking about someone else in the third person who is also in the vicinity> .
- **DW** – So what was their "counterattack?" What did they say in response?
- **CG** – They stood up and basically told us that they had been on the Earth for nearly twenty million years. They [claim they] were the original humans [who] developed on the planet. Over oceans of time, there had been major and minor cataclysms that changed the Earth's tilt, its place in the solar system, [and] its orbit. The Earth has been through quite a lot. And through it all, they have lasted. They formed, basically, in the beginning … It happened through many cycles. They had moved underground, their elites and priestess caste left the less sophisticated part of their civilization on the surface to fend for itself. [They] then

came back after some time and appeared to these people as gods or elders, and helped kick-start the civilization again. [They gave] them agriculture [and] medicine. [They] helped them with language and arts and all that kind of thing to them kick-start again. This is something that had happened in cycles over eons and eons of time. **[This account by the Inner Earth peoples sounds very similar to the Sumerian creation myths, wherein the Annunaki brought culture, science, law, and many more aspects of modern civilization to the surface population. And this is not the only story like this, there are many other myths and legends that also speak of 'the gods' descending to Earth for various purposes. For example, the Vedic epic the Mahabharata is an enormous volume of work discussing the gods and even wars between the gods.]**

Related **The Origins Of Human Beings According To Ancient Sumerian Texts**

- **DW** – In the aftermath of these conflagrations and cataclysms?

- **CG** – Yeah, this has happened in cycles and cycles before our accepted history. And they decided to allow the people to believe they were gods for what they said was operational security; so the people wouldn't be a threat to them. This continued on for eons. And they stated that there were other planets in our solar system that were inhabited by similar types of lifeforms — [including] human-like lifeforms. They were also going through cataclysms but they were much more aggressive and warlike. They were destroying their worlds and societies. And eventually, they caused some major problems and other races that came into our solar system started to move them to the Earth as refugees. **[DW covers this aspect of the narrative extensively in his series Wisdom Teachings; Season 19 in particular.]** Once they were moved to the Earth as refugees, they started [displaying] their aggressiveness here. They started taking over the surface of the planet and mixing their genetics [with] each other and the surface humans — the original humans — to create a mixed-breed human group, [which] is what they consider us on the surface

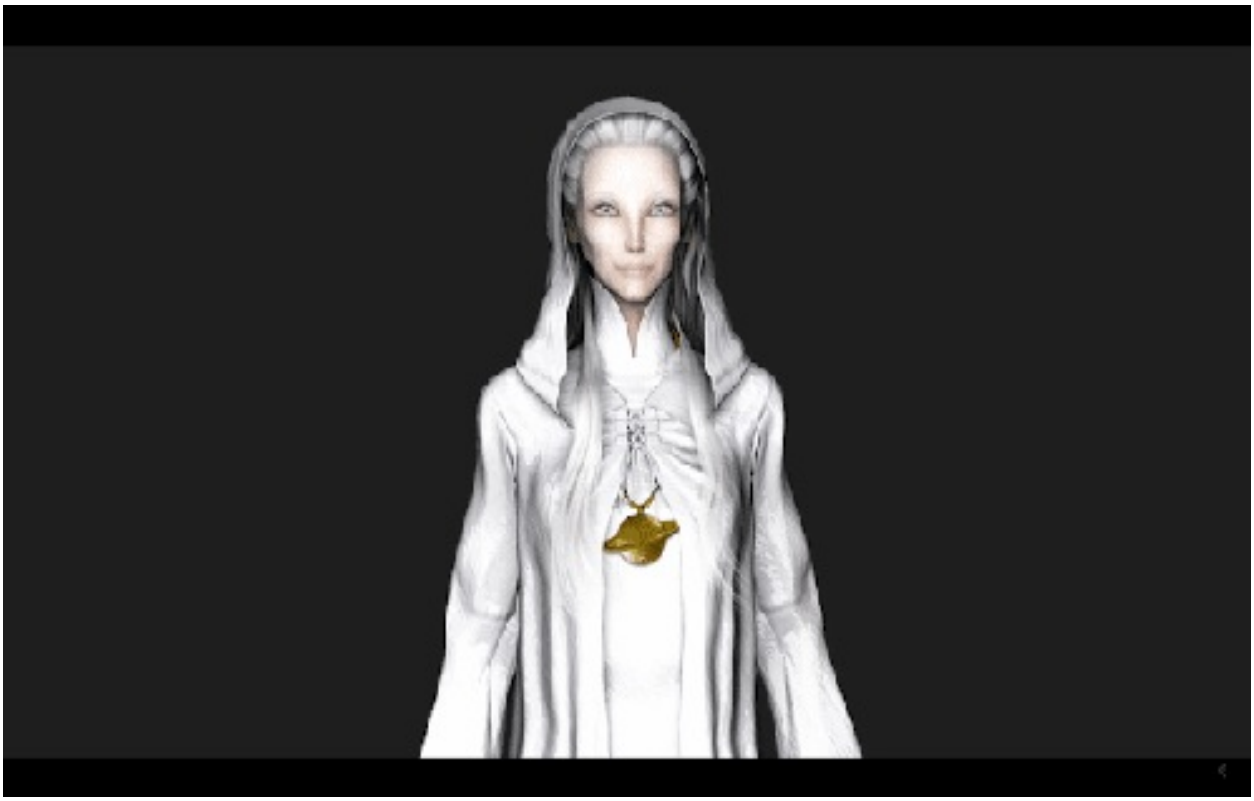
[today].

- **DW** – I can see why you think this is going to be controversial <laughing>.
- **CG** – Yeah, so… And they were… they scolded us and said they knew that the Secret Space Program had been involved in some atrocities. They were withholding judgement on us and they expected us to do the same because we have very little understanding of our own existence, let alone theirs.
- **DW** – So it's almost like an Aryan ideology kind of thing, like they're the pure bloodline and we're the dirty mixed bloodline that has all this aggressive genetics and they don't want to get dirtied by [it].
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – So it's certainly not going to go well with Gonzales, I'm sure.
- **CG** – Oh, it didn't go well with me either. When all of this was being said, I was sitting down next to Gonzales and when they were just about done, he leaned over and he said, "That went over well, didn't it?" I was still… just having all of this going through my head, so I didn't even really hear as the meeting was coming to a close. Everyone started standing up and put their hoods on, so I did the same. And we're standing there, everyone is forming a line and shuffling to go back out the way we came. So everyone is quiet. We shuffled away, all the way back up, back through the corridor that goes to the cleansing room.

- And I'm wondering if we're about to go through a more…
- **DW** – <Laughing>
- **CG** – … Large public cleansing. But everyone is going passed… I see everyone is going passed the cleansing room and I'm seeing flashes down off in the big room [where] I appeared in originally.
- **DW** – Like they're portaling out or something.

COREY'S MIND MELD WITH THE PRIESTESS KAAREE:

- **CG** – Right. And I'm still walking and I feel a tap [on] my left arm. I took a few more steps and I looked back. Gonzales is standing back like this <make gesture as if he was standing to one side with his hands down clasped together> with two of the females from the host clan. I quickly stepped next to him and I found out that they had a personal request from the woman [who] had greeted us.



- **CG** – [She was the one] that I've mentioned before with the white hair. [She] had found out about an experience I had in the MILAB program when I was a youth. That had something to do with this favor [she was asking of me]. I said I would hear her out. She said, "Walk with me." She started walking. Gonzales and the other lady walked about five or so paces behind us. I had expected her to start talking. She was totally quiet. We walked completely through the giant room where the portaling happened. [We] walked across into the next tunnel/corridor. There were doorways all up and down that had a light barrier across them — white light barrier, in the doorway.
- **DW** – You couldn't see through it?
- **CG** – No. We went a [certain] way and she touched her amulet. The light [barrier of a particular doorway] went down and I could see in the room. It looked like a real simple lounge or … I don't think there was a bedroom… It seemed like a lounge kind of room. She walked in and said, "Come with me." I looked at

Gonzales and he was like… You know, he kind of had a look on his face <gestures a bewildered look>. And I walked in. She closed the barrier and I was feeling very anxious. I'm kind of an introvert anyway so being in the room with a lady I don't know… I just didn't know what to expect. Then she interfaced with me mentally. [She] told me to relax.

- **DW** – Now the other people, [during the meeting], were speaking with their mouths most of the time?

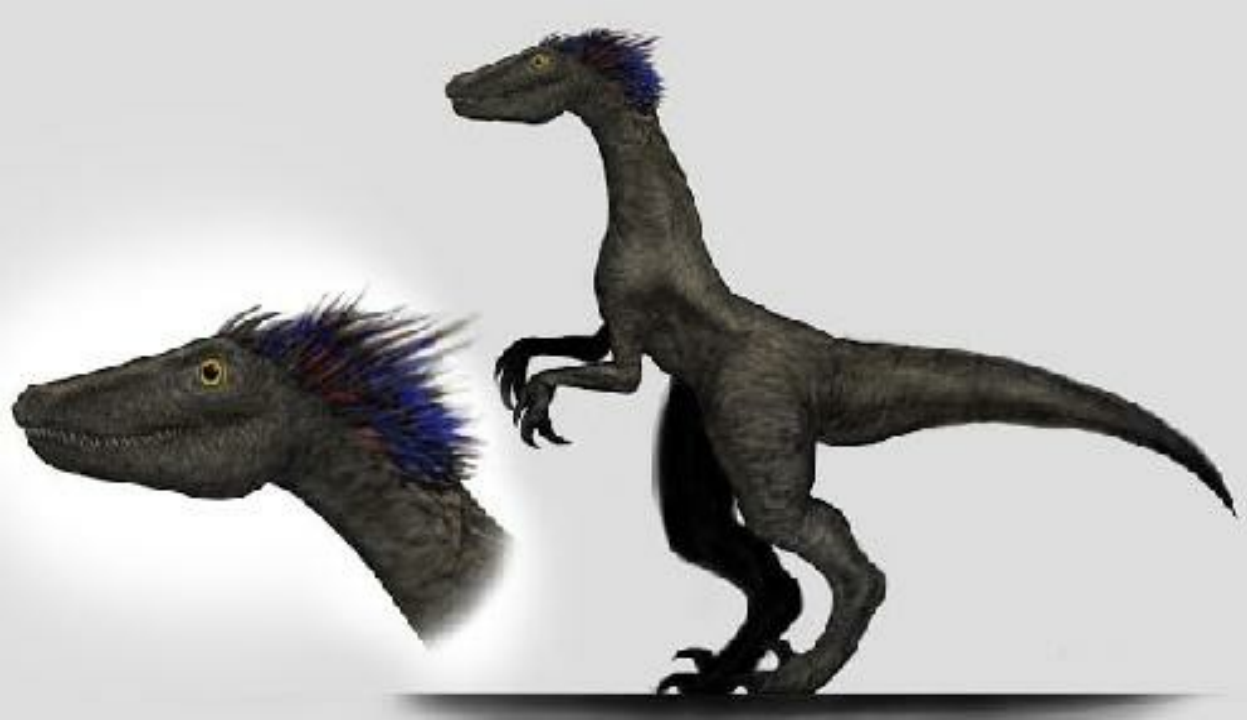
- **CG** – Right. There was interfacing going on one-to-one, but when they were communicating [with] more than one [at once]… But to bring a long story short, she told me that she knew of a place I had been brought in my adolescence, a crystal cave. It was a cave [where] we were brought into. [There were] beautiful crystals that we were told to connect to mentally [and] not to touch because we could damage them [or] they could damage us. The crystals were [said to be] living beings…

- **DW** – You said they glowed?

- **CG** – Well, not until you tried to interface with them. I was able to successfully interface. There were other kids [who] were in the chamber — the cave — and they had an aura around them: pink, purple auras. They had different auras. I sent her a quick mental picture of it. She just beamed with happiness and tears welled up in her eyes.

- **DW** – Why would you be able to access something that she and her people couldn't access on their own?

- **CG** – She explained to me that there was a group that had hundreds of years ago taken over that area. And it was … the word in their language, I can't remember right now, it means feathered serpent. But she sent me a mental picture: it was an image of this raptor group.



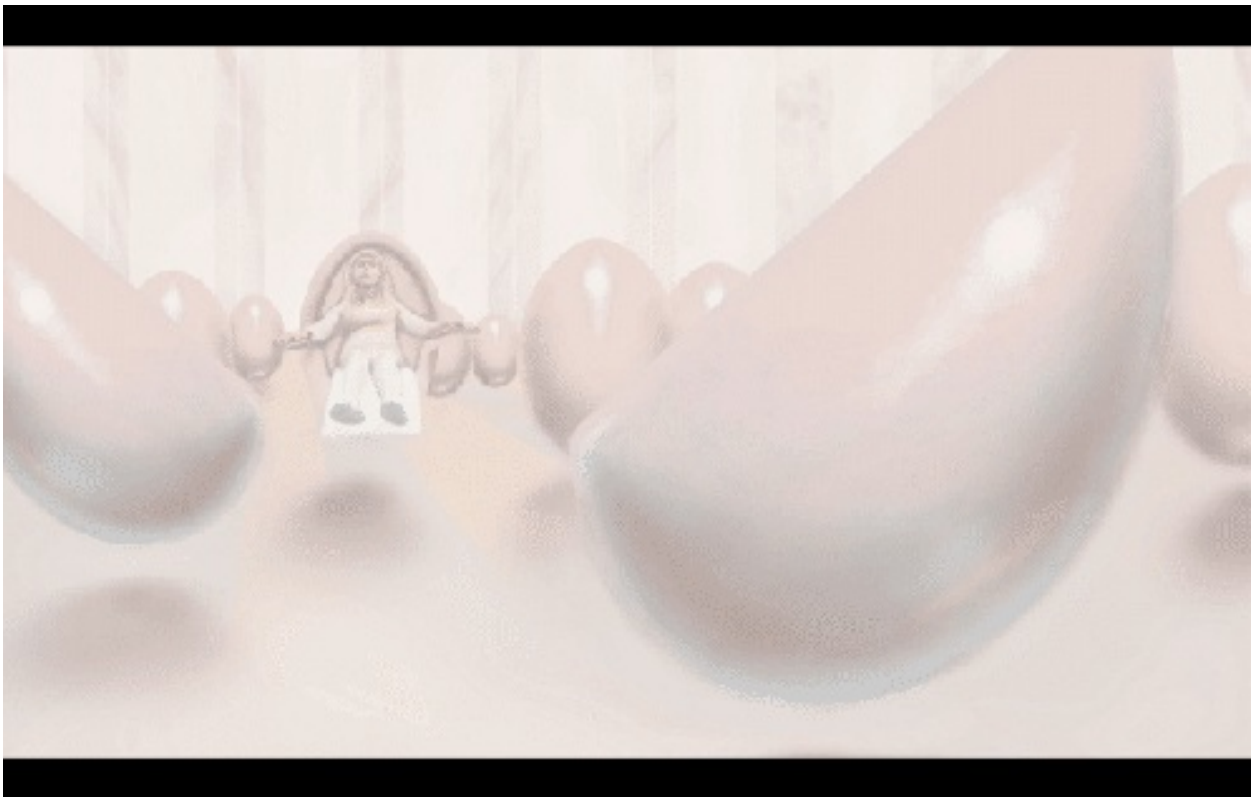
- **CG** – I got a better image. I got to see how they move instead of just … [the still image, which] I had seen on the [smart] glass pad.
- **DW** – This very creepy reptilian bird-like species that you described that will eat human beings
- **CG**: Right. … Very nasty.
- **CG** – Yeah, they had the control of the area. Without getting into too many details, they require a flesh sacrifice from their allies on the surface for access to certain areas below.
- **DW** – Which I'm sure the Cabal has no trouble providing them…
- **CG** – Right… So she said, "Would you be willing to share that full experience with me?" I didn't know what that meant. I asked her. She told me about the process: we would hold hands [while] she would open my mind to her. I let her know that I was not comfortable with that for a number of reasons [including] security [and] personal sovereignty … She started giving me the hard sell: it was important. She was saying that basically [myself and Gonzales] don't really have that much more to offer them. It

was really important to her people… I was kind of pacing around, thinking about how…

- **DW** – What did they think was going to be in the crystals? What was so important to them about the crystals?
- **CG** – I don't know at that point. I asked her if I could speak to Gonzales. I'm abbreviating this. It's all in the report. She quickly went to the door, released the field, and left. He came in. He was like, "What's going on in here?" I told him what was going on. He said that he understood my concerns that unless there was Sphere Being Alliance [intel] or information that happened between Raw-Teir-Eir and I that I didn't want her to know about, there was nothing to worry about because the SSP Alliance Council hadn't shared anything with me [of a sensitive nature anyway]. They basically hadn't trusted me with a lot of different information that was actionable [or] data to be worried about. He said that I didn't work for him. He couldn't order me to do it but it might be a bi-directional exchange of information.
- **DW** – So since you were already on a skid with them before and you had this aggressiveness and yelling [that had happened at one point], you were worried that if you just arbitrarily took her offer, that potentially intel could be extracted out of you that could get you in even more trouble or get you booted out of the alliance, or something?
- **CG** – Or they wouldn't give me data in the future. They would cut me off from intel, which it sounds like that they already had done quite a bit <laughing>. Or I was concerned about personal sovereignty… I didn't know what could happen.
- **DW** – Exactly.
- **CG** – So….
- **DW** – He gives you the go-ahead basically.
- **CG** – Yeah, yeah. I said, "Alright, go ahead." I told her she can get

back in. And she came in and looked right at me in the eyes just like… <stares long and hard at DW>

- **DW** – Like she was on the edge of her seat?
- **CG** – Yeah, and I told her that I would do it. And she was just started buzzing around. She went over to a wall. There was nothing there but a wall. She turns around and she has a crystal goblet in her hand. There wasn't anything there [for her to pull it out from] but she had a crystal goblet in her hand with this amber liquid…
- **DW** – <laughing> Uh-oh!
- **CG** – Yeah. And she walks over to me and offers it to me. I looked at it. I asked her what it is and she said it was the elixir of Isis. She explained that it was basically wine that's made out of this rare flower that grows beneath the ground. I told her…
- **DW** – So you could be tripped brain if you drink this thing…
- **CG** – I didn't know. I told her I wasn't comfortable drinking it. [I asked her,] "Is it a necessary step?" And she said, "No, it's customary…" basically.
- **DW** – I wouldn't drink it <laughing>.
- **CG** – She took [the goblet] and took several drinks of it. Immediately she changed… I don't know if it was inebriation but immediately she was just different, changed, relaxed.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – She [put] the drink down. She had me sit down in a chair that looked like you have an egg and you cut this way. She had me sit down and it was barely off the floor hovering.
- **DW** – Hmm, it hovered?
- **CG** – Yeah, it was not on the floor. And with two fingers she guided another chair right in front of me.



- **CG** – She sat down right across from me.
- **DW** – Closer than we are now?
- **CG** – Oh yeah. Yeah, we got real close. [She] asked for my hands. I gave her my hands. She turned my hand up like this and put her hands like this, [except clasped together].

- **DW** – So this kind of deal <mimicking>.
- **CG** – Yeah, like this…
- **DW** – On top of her knees?
- **CG** – On top of both of our knees like this. And we were both leaning like this. Her hands were bony and her skin was very warm.

- **CG** – The body temperature [was] different. And she looked at me in the eyes and said, “I need you to relax.” And I needed to open my mind up. I started to use some of my techniques to lower my consciousness a little bit, get relaxed, and there’s no way to describe what happened next. I felt like my light-body or astral body was being pulled towards hers and they were kind of [blending] together. I started having… She was obviously very more advanced <half-laughing> than I was mentally. She was honing in on time periods of my life [and] I was getting all these random flashes of what I perceived to be a hundred and thirty years of time of her life. I got flashes of her as a child, in priestess training, meeting different people on the surface, meeting with secret society groups, meeting with different military [people] and groups with different political systems from Europe and

United States…

- **DW** – Presenting herself as an extraterrestrial?
- **CG** – Presenting herself as an extraterrestrial with other people with her from her group…
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And I could see the clothes they were wearing [in this stream of flashing images]. It was all these different time periods that she'd been meeting with them.
- **DW** – So is this is sort of like the life flashes before your eyes but it was her life?
- **CG** – Yeah, it was really random. I couldn't hold on to them. When she locked on to the memory of mine in the cave, I got a memory of her at the same age. It was a memory of her losing someone in some sort of skirmish or attack [by] some insectoid type attack. I was pulled back into the experience in the crystal cave and it was very vivid. We relived it [together. Then after it was over, we both sat back and I was just shaking, quivering, and my brain was [releasing] all [these] pleasurable endorphins, nothing in any type of sexual or weird way at all. But it was just very overwhelming. Since then, I've been very different. I've been up in my head a lot, thinking about a lot of stuff. It affected me in that I've been a lot more intuitive about things. It's been very weird. And we composed ourselves.
- **DW** – She got a similar reaction [as] you?
- **CG** – Oh yeah. She was doing the same things. We had tears that were just coming down our eyes.
- **DW** – Both of you?
- **CG** – Yeah. This was extremely emotional. It's unlike any type of connection I've ever had with another person.

- **DW** – Is this something that any of her people could do or was it something that she specifically trained for as the priestess?
- **CG** – I think that's something that all of their people can do. When we were done, she said that there would be some people that are not going to approve of her doing this with a mixed surface person but there are going to be a lot of other people [who] are going to be extremely happy with the information that she was able to pull from the crystals that I interfaced with. I have no conscious … I don't know what information that was pulled.
- **DW** – You've told me that they blank-slated you, they wiped your memory after you got the crystal data. Right?
- **CG** – Right but…
- **DW** – But she somehow could get it?
- **CG** – Right. But you know, memory exists on your physical hard-drive but also on your light-body in that virtual hard-drive as well.
- **DW** – So this is sort of like the Vulcan mind-meld <laughing>…
- **CG** – A that's what I referred to it when I talked to her. I said, "I will go through with your Vulcan mind meld", kind of as a joke. And after this, we kind of got our composure together and we went back out to the hallway where Gonzales and his hostess were waiting. And she was very pleased and at that point she was basically offering if we had the time, she'd like to give us a tour. Gonzales had been wanting a tour of the other place that he'd been on so he just snapped and accepted the offer. I'm sure we can go into the very interesting tour I had…
- **DW** – Alright, so we got a lot more coming up in the next episode as we continue this fascinating story here on Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock and we thank you for watching!

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 3 Episode 5, or just keep reading

For the previous episode in this series click here.

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/revelations-inner-earth#play/114796

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 5: Inner Earth: The Grand Tour – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

02/04/2016 By Justin Deschamps at https://stillnessinthestorm.com/2016/02/cosmic-disclosure-season-3-episode-5/

In the next installment of the Inner Earth sub-series, Corey Goode describes what happened after the Inner Earth Alliance Council meeting.

Following an incredibly personal mind meld, Goode and Gonzales head towards a vast cave system, apparently the size of a state like Texas. They were joined by two companions, one of which had intimate contact with Goode moments before.

In what could easily be described as a fantastic science fiction scene, Goode and Gonzales move through a series of service corridors that lead to an enormous cave system, complete with settlements, flying saucer spacecraft, artificial lighting domes, and much more. Some of the spacecraft seen were apparently flying in and out of the cavern walls, using some type of phase technology.

After taking stock of this scene, the party moved onward to an agricultural area, where huge tracks of gardens were growing food using a vast self-sustained hydroponic system. The priestess close to Corey picked up some of the growing medium showing him what appeared to be an assembly of crystals. She said that the crystals and natural minerals in the water produces a high-frequency food.

Moving on from there, the group made their way to another vast cavern area that contained what appeared to be a nature preserve. It was an artificially maintained environment, with a blue sky, trees, vegetation and fauna that at one time lived on the surface. Goode was only able to see birds but heard many other creatures, some that sounded like elephants or big cats.

In what could have been the center of this preserve cavern, was a very tall weathered obelisk. Above the obelisk was an artificial light source that mimicked the sun.

Gonzales and his companion were scheduled to leave the underground complex, but Gonzales advised Goode to continue on and remember as much as he could.

The next stop on the grand tour was the library, but that story will have to wait for the next episode.

Several topics of interest were raised in this episode, related to the Inner Earth groups policy in dealing with the surface population, which I offered some commentary on.

In one of the more staggering disclosures during this tour, the hostess, Kaaree, said that the Sumerian culture was apparently assisted by the Inner Earth peoples, who could have been the god-like figures described as the Anunnaki. And that there were many more instances of her people appearing to surface populations. Quite possibly, mythic descriptions of the gods appearing to offer aide were actually these Inner Earth groups.

Related **Ancient Inner Earth Civilization May Be the Anunnaki of Sumerian Texts**

This is part three of a sub-series covering Goode's trip to Inner Earth. For part one and two, see the below-linked articles.

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 2: A Goode Trip to the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 4: Revelations from the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

If you have not already reviewed these first sections I strongly suggest doing so in order to comprehend what is covered here.

Goode also produced an extensive written report, which he references through this sub-series. See the below-linked article for the full trip report.

Related **Ancient Earth Break-Away-Civilization Subterranean Council Meeting & SSP Alliance Debrief Part I – "Honeycomb Earth"**

Click here for the previous episode in this series.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey

Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrongdoing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret Earth government and their syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years.

The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of 'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP

Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

Rolling fields of green and vast hectares of crops thriving in the brilliant light may be the last you would thing you expect to find miles below the surface of the Earth. But that is exactly what Corey Goode encountered as he was taken on a tour through the inner earth civilization he visited. More than just agriculture, it is the technological achievements of these civilizations which

set them apart from our own. Strangely enough Corey finds that they all bear many similarities with other subterranean civilizations already sprawling throughout our solar system.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast February 2, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Hugues. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode.

AGE OF THE INNER EARTH GROUPS:

- **DW –** Alright, welcome back to Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock. I'm here with Corey Goode. And it's a really fascinating story, something that when he wrote this up, it went nuts on the Internet, right? I mean this blew out all the records of viewership and user engagement. The type of feedback you've been getting on this was just phenomenal. **[See part one and part two as needed]**.
- **CG –** Yes.
- **DW –** So we have a discussion about this alliance and some of the things we zipped through kind of quickly because we wanted to chunk in a lot of narrative into a half an hour. Some of the inevitable questions that are going to come up when people watch the previous episode who haven't read the paper, and we've got to assume they haven't, would be for example: You said that these groups have roughly million year history. Are all [the groups you met at the inner Earth council meeting] 20 million years old?
- **CG –** The group with the Saturn symbol claimed to be 17 to 18 million years old.

- **CG** – And the youngest of the groups, they said—they didn't give a date—but they said, a few ice ages previous. **[Let me take a moment to discuss a few points regarding cycles of upheaval and the choice of these Inner Earth groups to help only some of the surface population.**

According to mainstream science, ice ages occur every 100,000 years or so, as a function of overlapping celestial cycles.

The following excerpt from a mainstream scientific paper asserts that these patterns are largely due to interactions between maximum and minimum points of the Earth-Sun cyclic system. But, they do not suppose any extra ordinary events such as changes in solar energy output, galactic influences, or other objects, such as comets or asteroids. Even so, the inference is clear, I think:

"The explanation for the cyclical alternation of ice and warm periods stems from Serbian mathematician Milutin Milankovitch (1879-1958), who calculated the changes in Earth's orbit and the resulting insolation on Earth, thus becoming the first to describe that the cyclical changes in insolation **[how much heat is retained by the Earth]** are the result of an overlapping

of a whole series of cycles: **the tilt of Earth's axis fluctuates by around two degrees in a 41,000-year cycle**. Moreover, **Earth's axis gyrates in a cycle of 26,000 years, much like a spinning top**. Finally, **Earth's elliptical orbit around the sun changes in a cycle of around 100,000** years in two respects: on the one hand, it changes from a weaker elliptical (circular) form into a stronger one. On the other hand, the axis of this ellipsis turns in the plane of Earth's orbit. The spinning of Earth's axis and the elliptical rotation of the axes cause the day on which Earth is closest to the sun (perihelion) to migrate through the calendar year in a cycle of around 20,000 years: currently, it is at the beginning of January; in around 10,000 years, however, it will be at the beginning of July." – Science Daily

Essentially, the Earth goes through cycles of increased and decreased insolation, causing an increase in ice formation (ice age) or a decrease (deluge when the ice age ends). Just focusing on ice ages, it is clear that the Earth goes through periodic major and minor cataclysms (deluges) that seem to act as a sort of cosmic test for any society living on the surface. Either they achieve a level of advancement and cooperation to ensure survival by going underground or off planet, or they are destroyed in a cataclysm, getting the chance to try again in the next cycle of stability, but in a fundamentally different social climate or culture. It is this 'wiping the slate clean' in a cultural sense that actually gives the next culture a better chance at passing the cosmic test, so to speak.

Some of these ancient human Inner Earth breakaway civilizations have already disclosed that they select the "best" out of the surface population to help or even offer sanctuary to some groups when these upheavals occur. And in some cases, surface societies took shelter within the Earth without aide from the older Inner Earth groups.

In a sense, this seems to be a built in 'harvesting' mechanism for the Earth, despite the fact that this term causes uneasy reactions. If the goal of evolution on a world such as ours is to produce a population of spiritually conscious and altruistic beings, one that works together in a harmonious relationship with all other life, then this type of built in 'reset'

feature would help facilitate this process because it provides the whole surface population a singular event that requires cooperation to transcend. In the absence of this cooperation, the society effectively dies, which seems tragic when considering this notion from a material point of view. But from a spiritual point of view, wherein each individual being is an eternal soul incarnating to experience life and further development, than it is like a type of cosmic reset. Anything of spiritual import will survive the death experience and influence the next incarnation, according to some.

One last anecdote on this cosmic reset or initiation idea is what DW spoke of in his Gaia TV show Wisdom Teachings.

During Season 19, DW describes how a race of beings inhabited a super-Earth sized planet that once existed where the asteroid belt is now. This civilization had ties to another more bellicose or war-like group that lived on moons orbiting Saturn. This other war-like group constructed a massive transparent aluminum ring around Saturn that was designed to draw in solar energy and channel it into a massive energy discharge capable of destroying planets from across the galaxy.

Before the Saturnian group got a chance to use the ring weapon (which is very similar to the weapon in the popular video game series *Halo*), one of the races that the Saturnian beings was targeting conducted preemptive strikes on the Saturn civilization, as well as the society living on the super-Earth. This attack destroyed the ring weapon, creating the rings we see today, and it also completely rent the super-Earth asunder, forming the asteroid belt.

This event was so traumatic to the souls sojourning on these spheres, that it took over 300,000 years of healing in what we could call etheric realms, before they were ready to incarnate again. Some of these groups incarnated on Earth, and eventually settled below the surface. Quite

possibly, the Inner Earth peoples using the Saturn symbol harken back to these traumatized souls. And according to DW, as described by the Law of One, when these souls finally incarnated again, the scenario provided to them via the incarnative experience was designed to help them 'transcend bellicosity' or to form a culture that was not as war-like, and more service to others.

If this anecdote is true, then the variable which has the most influence on a society's capacity to survive long epochs of time is the ability to transcend self-destructive and chaotic traditions and cultural norms. If this premise is true, when new ideas make contact with well-established traditions, an evaluation of merit and validity must be conducted; a people can't just blindly follow the social norms else these will eventually destroy the society. And since questioning the status quo requires a level of self-mastery and personal bravery, than the whole mechanism encourages sovereignty of the individual, which is a very apt topic of discussion for humanity at this time in history.

The point here, is that what determines a cultures spiritual viability is largely dependent on the social fabric established by tradition. If the bonds of tradition and culture are too strong, then the spiritualization process, seeking to teach the culture to be kind, compassionate and altruistic, fails and the culture destroy's itself either due to war (as was mentioned above) or failure to overcome the cosmic initiation event, like a cataclysm. But that does not mean everything is lost and the individuals within this culture have to start all over again. For souls there is no death in a material sense, only transformation from one form into another.

The moral to the story provided by DW is that these souls got a chance to try again, and what really 'died' was the aggressive and war-like culture that was holding the spiritualization process back, not the beings in that culture, who continued on. From this long of sight point of view, I can see how these Inner Earth cultures rationalize what we could effectively call selective evolution for the surface population. In a way, the cosmos at

large has a built in process for ensuring spiritual or service to others societies continue on, and so, highly advanced cultures seem to have recognized this process and incorporated it into their own policies for dealing with evolving societies; some of which included offering wisdom to the evolving races in an effort to help them create a harmonious society and culture. According to CG and DW, this is exactly what some of these Inner Earth and extraterrestrial groups did, possibly even some of the 22 programs currently unfolding on Earth are under this umbrella of cosmic tutelage.

But to be clear, just because a culture has advanced beyond our level, doesn't mean they are all wise and perfect. Most-likely these cultures are going through the experience of learning how to help evolving races, and as such, mistakes can happen. Whether or not the actions of the Inner Earth peoples are ultimately in line with this notion of cosmic initiation and assistance is unclear.

The notion that some people will be left on the surface to die is still very disturbing to most of us on Earth at this time. But like all things, it seems, if we are too quick to judge a thing, we will blind ourselves to anything of value within it. I can't claim to know if what I just described is wholly accurate, but as an exploration of the ideas presented in CG's work, it will hopefully demonstrate that events have a much deeper level of complexity then we may care to admit.]

- **DW** – The youngest of the groups. And which one was that?
- **CG** – I thought to myself it was the group that looked most like us, the human.

- **DW** – I see.
- **CG** – I mean, to me that seemed to make sense.
- **DW** – Now these people were all wearing the robes and sandals?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – And that's a ceremonial clothing that they all have to wear to be there?
- **CG** – It's not what they would normally wear. It was [s[something]o wear where we were at — I guess you would say — holy ground [or] temple complex. And I don't know if that was just for that group, what was their custom, or if that's what they wear whenever they meet at other people's locations.
- **DW** – Did you notice anything specific on these holograms that you said were coming out of the amulets? Like was it—what [were]he scenes? Did it look like a heads-up display or…?

Artist rendition of Saturn amulets, apparently a type of holographic technology. Image Source

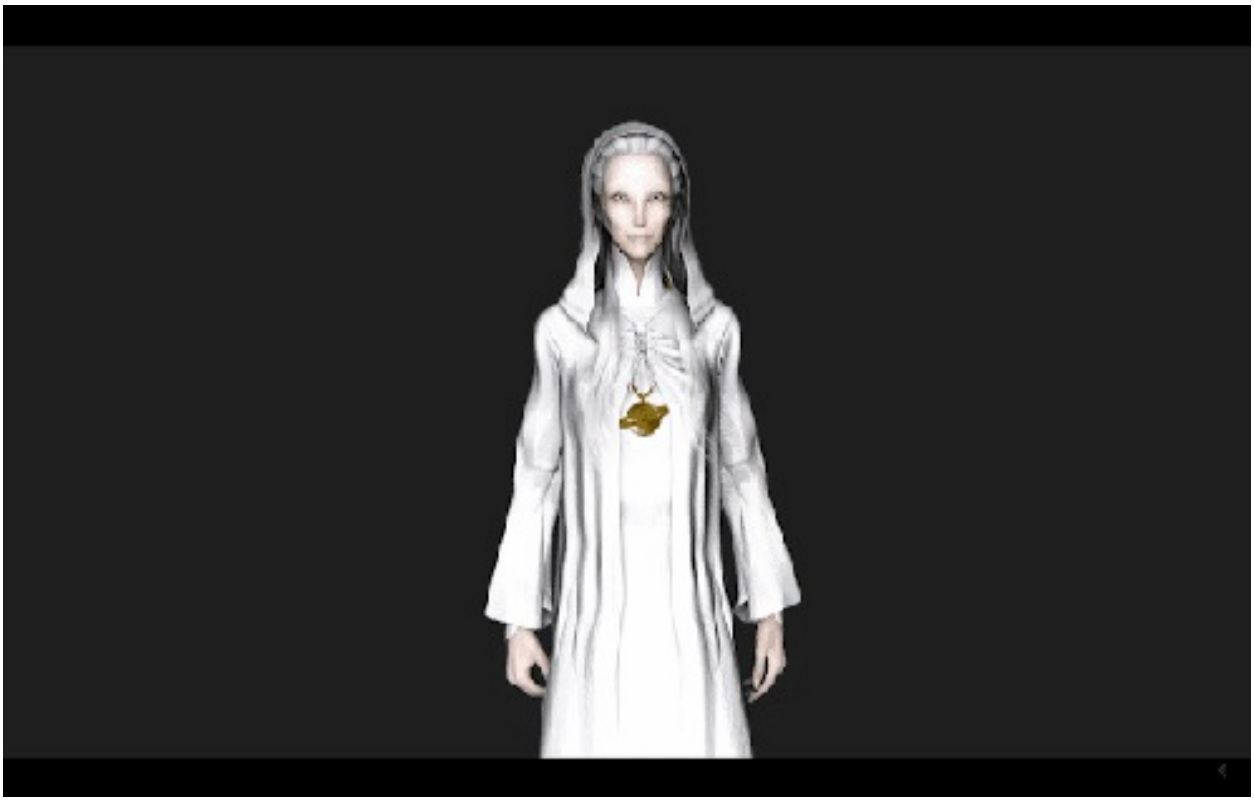
- **CG** – Yeah, it looked like some sort of heads-up [display] but I could not [tell]from my perspective. I couldn't see what it was. I could just see it was light coming up. And they were looking at it, messing with their pendants. I couldn't see what it was. I guess it's kind of like you have to be right in front of it. You know, viewing from my angle, I couldn't see what it was, other than it was light.
- **DW** – What was the weirdest thing that you saw from this woman's life that surprised you the most when you were getting this flash, something that really was unexpected?
- **CG** – Well, the fact that she was a virgin … She was in a priestess class. She was over 130 years old and [y[yet]he was [s[still] virgin. [She]had not been with a man or had not been involved in any type of sexual activity in her life.
- **DW** – When the Japanese were contacted by their gods, [they]escribed what they called, Ame-no-torifune (天鳥船), which they said [it]as [a] bird-boat universe or flying boats from the universe. These people came down, gave [the Japanese]a[a]written language, taught them a tea ceremony, taught them to make silk and kimonos. And I'm wondering if you think it's possible that one of these Inner Earth groups, because

of the swastika is associated with the Shinto gods as well: do you think there may be a connection between Shinto and some of these Inner Earth folks?

- **CG** – Most likely. They claim to have done it cycle after cycle after cycle… They brought these types of technologies to struggling and recovering civilizations time after time after time. [they]really curtailed that and slowed it down more after these ET races from outside started coming in.

STARTING THE GRAND TOUR:

- **DW** – So you have this exchange with this woman. Gonzales must be wondering what the heck was going on in that room?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Because you were there for a while, right? It didn't happen right away.
- **CG** – Yeah, that's the first thing he said, "What's going on in here?"
- **DW** – <laughs> Now, you're with Gonzales: what happens next?
- **CG** – We've been invited to go and take a tour. She's much more relaxed, … real happy about the experience.
- **DW** – <jokingly> You both had a cigarette?
- **CG** – <Corey catches a quick laugh> She was elated that the experience I shared with her, she was going to be able to share [it]with others [too]So she was feeling generous, wanting to show us around. And so, we walked down the hall, went to a small domed room, and stood in the center.



- **CG** – She rubbed and tapped on her dial: flash of light. We're in another room, another big room. [in]his area, the stone is slightly darker. It's a different area. [then]e start walking through some different passages and rooms.
- **DW** – The overall look is the same, just the stone is darker?
- **CG** – Right. And we're working our way. She wants to take us to see their gardens. We came out into— out kind of like — we were in the wall of like a cavern coming out, and there is a cavernous area that is so huge. And there are pillars that go all the way up to the ceiling. I couldn't even begin to estimate how tall the ceiling was.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – I mean this cavern was the size of a state [like] Texas. It was absolutely huge. **[C[CG shared the following comment and related link on his Facebook page, which relates to this section of the interview:**

Sphere Being Alliance Posted here by one of you… This would have been a good tool to give the artists to help describe the strange perspectives from within the even larger caverns from the "inner Earth"…

Drone Captures Jaw-Dropping Footage Inside Hang Son Doong, The World's Largest Cave

http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2015/03/16/hang-son-doong-drone-worlds-largest-cave-vietnam_n_6882916.html

http://www.huffingtonpost.com/2014/06/29/son-doong_n_3873341.html

Hang Son Doong from Ryan Deboodt on Vimeo.

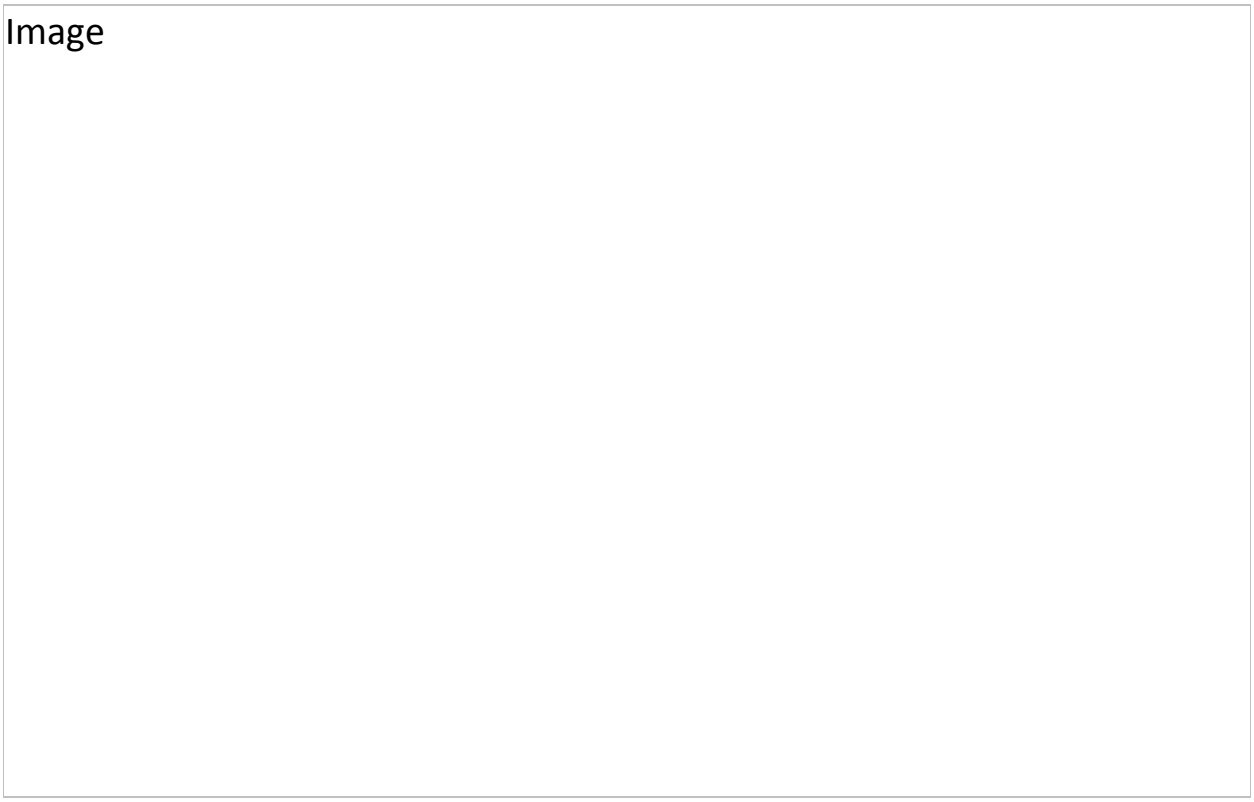
[Here are some photographs (from the above-linked article) of the cave system in Hang Son Doong to aide in visualization.]

- **CG** – And built into the pillar were some structures …
- **DW** – Like where people live?
- **CG** – Where people lived or worked or did something. And [the pillars] are bigger around than any skyscrapers I've seen… And there were all these…
- **DW** – Did you feel like vertigo, like … "Whoa!" You can't even stand up?
- **CG** – No, when you looked up, there was a — not really a vertigo feeling but a forced perspective feeling of — [you[you] not expect to come out into such a large area.
- **DW** – Was it the same type of diffuse lighting, where it's just right everywhere, and…?
- **CG** – Not up high, down low there was — the lighting was everywhere.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – But there were people walking all around. We got to see just this one little area of this big city. And there were people walking around in one-piece clothing, different age people: young [and] her people.
- **DW** – One-piece like jumpsuits?
- **CG** – Yeah, kind of jumpsuits, one-piece suits.
- **DW** – And what were the colors?
- **CG** – They were red, green… I mean all these different colors. And they were just walking about doing their business.
- **DW** – Did this represent all the different types of people in the Inner Earth Alliance? Or was this just one of the groups?
- **CG** – This is just her — this is one of her cities, of her group.

- **DW** – So the people with the Saturn amulet.

INNER EARTH SETTLEMENT COMPLEX:

- **CG** – Right. And those people were not wearing amulets that were walking around. And as we were walking along, still staying close to the cavern wall, we've seen [only] very small part of the city. There were some buildings that were built up in domes, some in kind of oval domes that seemed to emanate light from themselves, kind of a white light. A lot of the buildings … were built out of the stone, like they were just molded out of the stone.

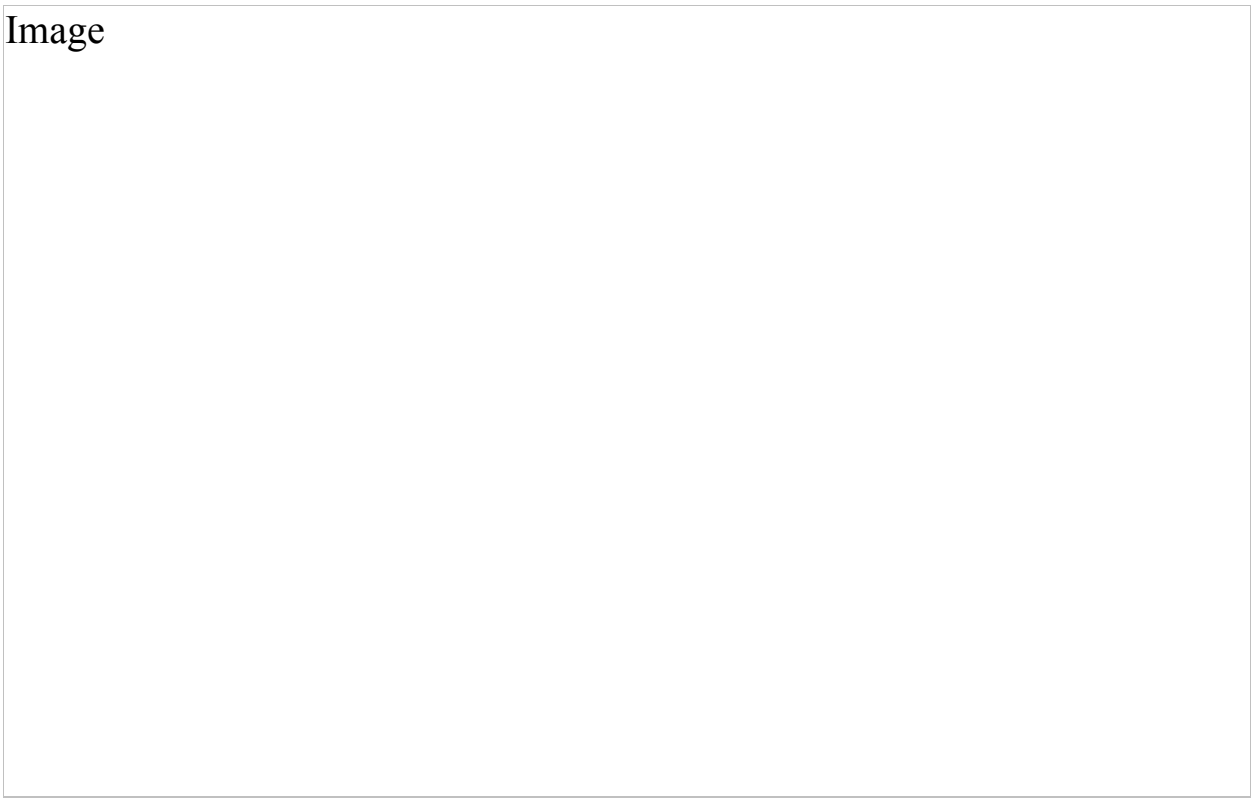


Artist rendition of the Inner Earth cave system.

- **CG** – [As][As]were looking around, Gonzales bumped me again. I looked up and there were all these craft flying around on the

inside.

- **CG** – It looked like a 1950's movie. They were classic UFO … saucer-shaped [craft] ring around, large cigars and egg[s] [s] almost perfect egg-shaped [craft]



- **DW** – So these craft are zipping around inside this huge, huge room?
- **CG** – Not only that, they're flying through the side of the cavern [wall]full speed, not slowing down, flying right through the rock—right through the walls.

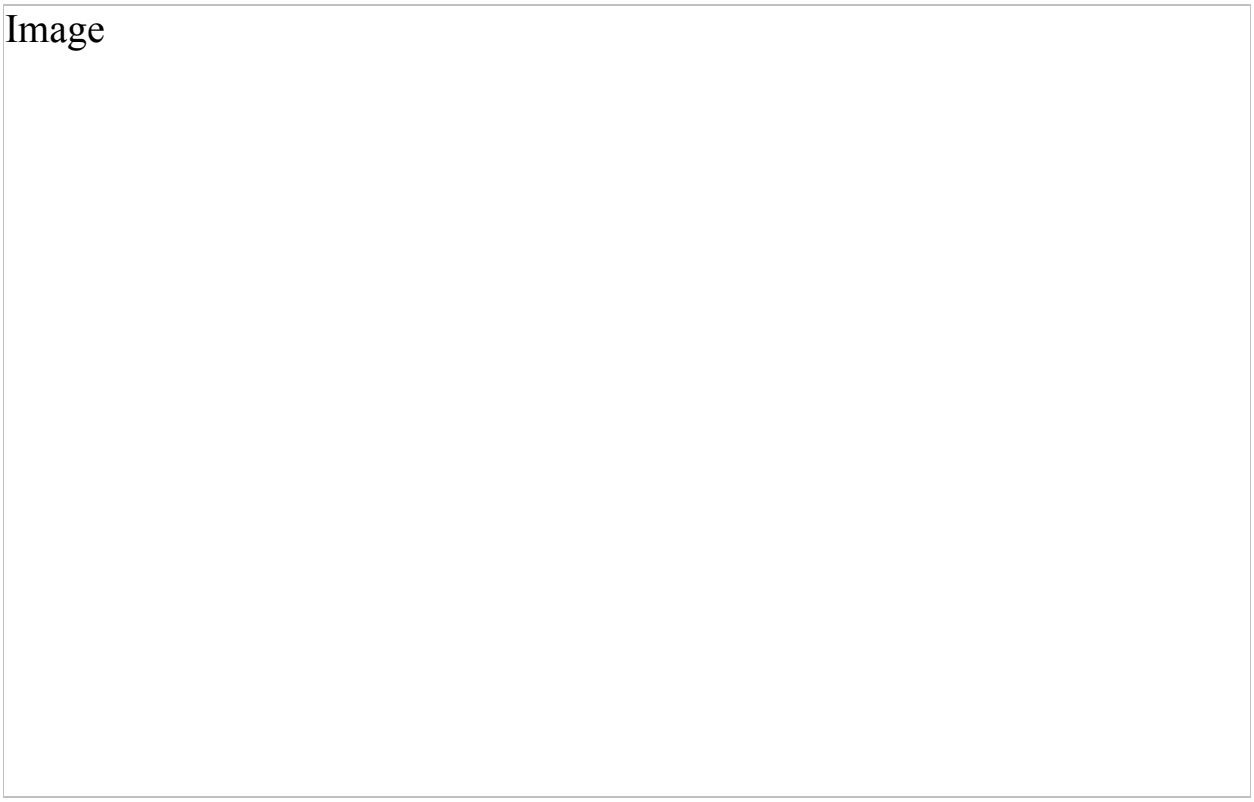
Cigar shaped craft half materialized into a cave wall (center).

- **CG** – And I mean, as if they're water or air: just flying right through them. **[In [In Cosmic Disclosure Season 1 Episode 14, Parallel Earth, CG and DW have a lengthy discussion about phasing technology that allows individuals to move through walls as if there was nothing there at all. Even in mainstream science, it is accepted that the amount of empty space inside seemingly solid objects, like the cave wall, is enormous. The force of electromagnetism is what causes solid objects to appear as such, but if one properly shifted the scalar frequencies operating in a material, this would conceivably make it possible for one object to pass completely through another, as if by magic.]**
- **DW** – So clearly they can go out phase with the rock and just zip through it.
- **CG** – So we got to see [this] it very briefly … as she walked us down into—back and towards the wall of the cavern.
- **DW** – About how many craft were airborne any one time that you

could see?

- **CG** – There were over thirty.

Image

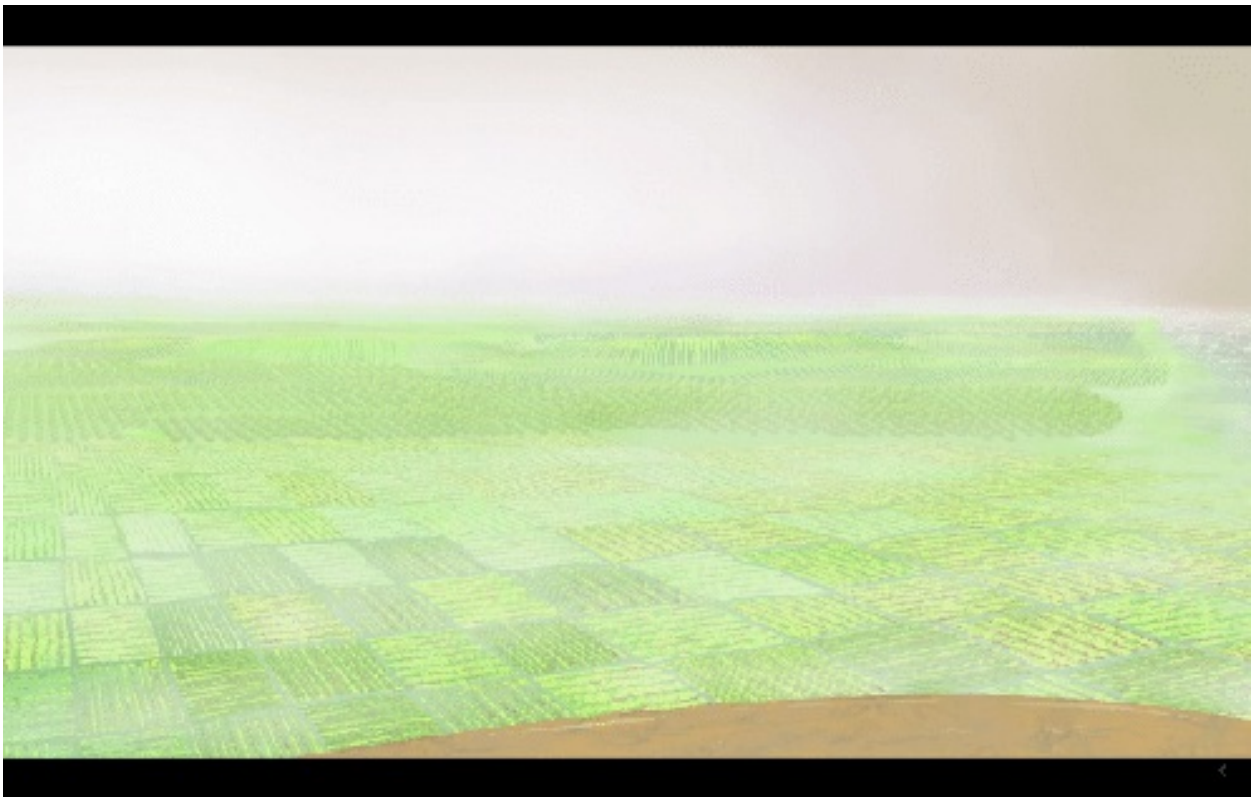


- **DW** – Wow

THE AGRICULTURAL GARDEN:

- **CG** – I don't — there were a bunch. She brought us down into what were obviously like more service-type corridors. They weren't quite like the corridors before. They were a little bit more narrow. They were, I guess, kind of like city works or service corridors. She brought us to this area to where we walk out and we're out on somewhat of a ledge. And there's—and you walk out the door, and then there's like a staging kind of platform. And then you walk to the edge of the staging platform. There's no rails. And then there's like a cliff down, and then you're looking out into this huge cavern area. And there are segmented crops

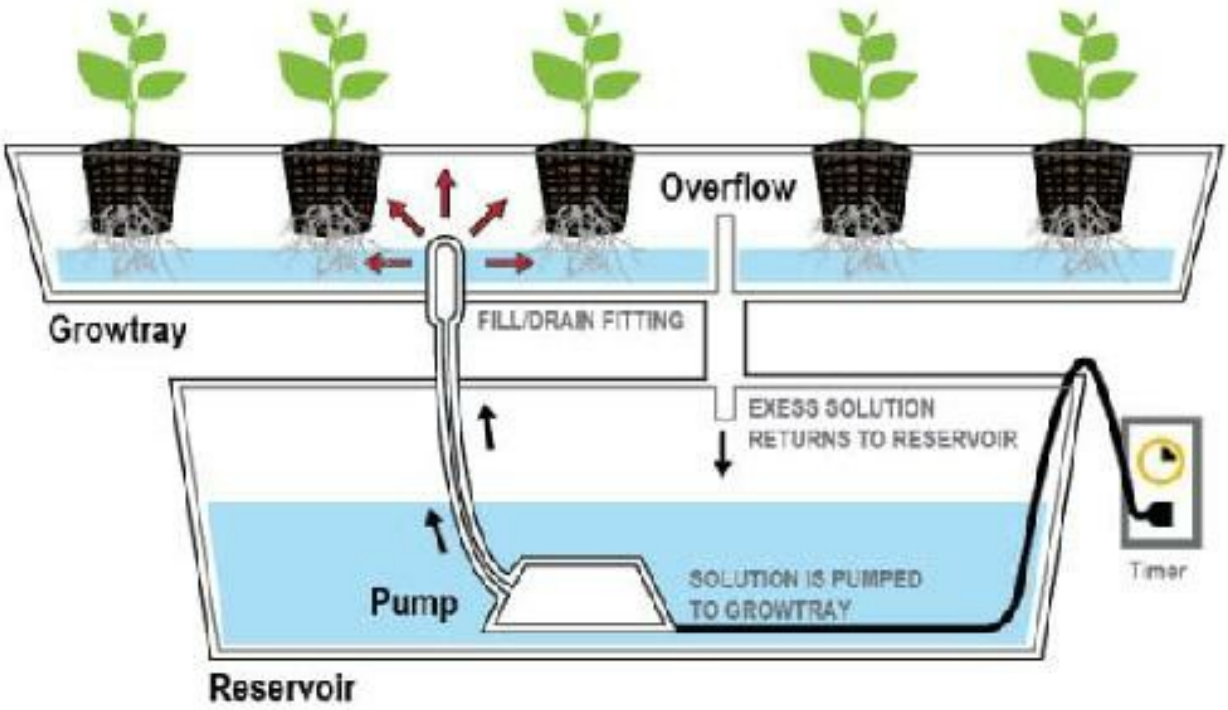
and vineyards. I mean as far as you can see.



Massive agricultural zone of the Inner Earth settlement.

- **CG** – And I couldn't really make out exactly what was what, but you could just see segmented-off crops, trees off in the distance, vineyard areas, and there was water that was rushing in and then coming out on another side that you could hear.
- **DW** – Like a hydroponic system?
- **CG** – It was hydroponic system, [yes[yes]e said the light — the full spectrum light — is produced in the same way described before, [using frequency]
- **DW** – Did you ever get an estimate of how many people were in her population? Is it like 30 million? Or…
- **CG** – I don't know how many people but…

- **DW**– But that's enough food for a lot of people.
- **CG** – It was, yes.
- **DW** – I mean, we can grow most of the food for America in California, and you're saying that this one room that you were in was as big as a state.
- **CG** – This—yeah, the garden area was…
- **DW** – Just colossal.
- **CG** – Like hectare[s].[s]
- **DW** – Wow
- **CG** – I mean, it's huge. And she pulled up a bunch of different types of rocks and crystals that were crushed up [in [in her hand]e said, "This is the medium that the roots grow in." And she [add[added,]The water has natural minerals in it and we … recycle everything." **[Growing plants using hydroponic techniques is done today. Here is an image describing how a system would work, followed by an example of clay pebbles used as a growing medium. Conceivably any solid object can be used to facilitate growth, but arguably a crystal medium could offer a more electromagnetically inclusive setting to facilitate the germination of seeds and general growth.**


Overflow
Growtray
FILL/DRAIN FITTING
EXESS SOLUTION
RETURNS TO RESERVOIR
Timer
Pump
SOLUTION IS PUMPED
TO GROWTRAY
Reservoir

An example of a crystal-like growing medium.

See the below-linked article containing a presentation by Dan Winter, wherein he discusses how holistic systems that are electromagnetically inclusive facilitate an ideal environment for growth.]

Related Science Of Ascension, Evolution and much more | Fractality: What Makes a LIVE ENZYME – Alive? with Dan Winter

- **CG –** And on the other side of the wall, … the water flows through … some composting and other materials to give it nutrients. It flows through the rocks. Then the rocks filter the water and the water returns back to its source clean. And the nutrients go to the plants. The crystals and the type of light create a very high-yield

and high-vibratory food for them. When she said, “high-vibratory,” she kind of looked at me and smiled because she knew that I had, I guess, she knew that I’d been talking about high-vibratory food after our little mind-meld thing.

THE NATURE PRESERVE:

- **DW** – Okay, so you go through a few places. And where’s the major thing that you end up going to?
- **CG** – We exit out of this [are[area]o the park. It had a larger opening doorway that the four of us walked out [from the urban area] so… We could smell all kinds of pollens… [There were] so many smells. [It was a] sensory overload… [with] all kinds of animals. I mean, it was just [a]sensory overload. And we walked in…
- **DW** – Was it warmer?
- **CG** – Yeah … when you walked in, there was … an atmospheric pressure change. There was an artificial ecosystem in this giant cavern that was as big if not bigger than the garden.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And there were stairs that went up almost all the way to the very top [so][so]t you could walk up. The trees were so tall that we had to climb up the stairs to be able to see over [the[them]
- **DW** – You said before that the natural caverns inside the Earth only had vegetation that went up to like knee height. How did they get trees down in the Earth?
- **CG** – This is… they terraformed. They created this environment.
- **DW** – Wow
- **CG** – … It had a pale blue sky.
- **DW** – Really?

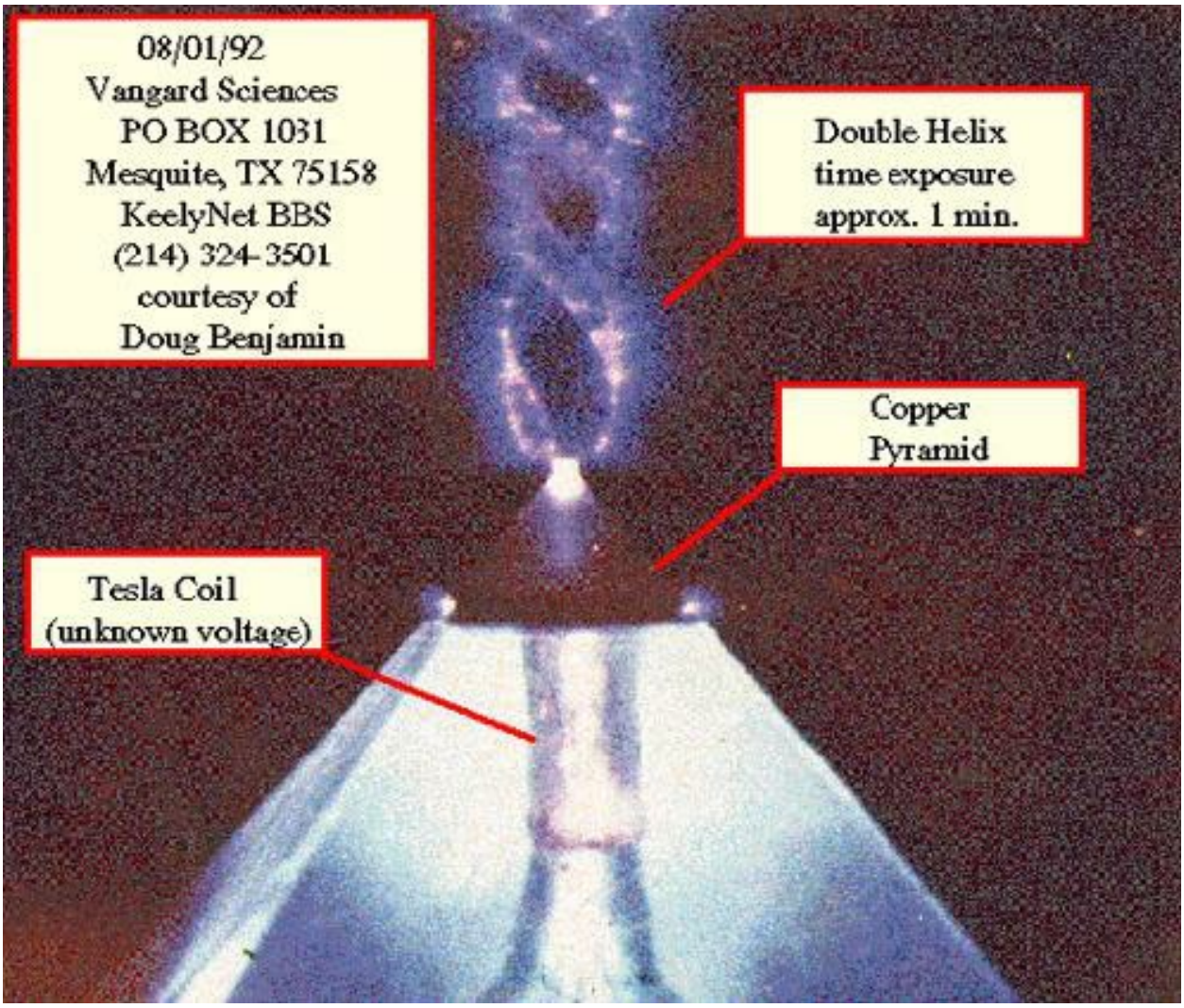
- **CG** – And clouds—not full clouds but misty kind of clouds. And…
- **DW** – These trees are bigger than the redwoods in Northern California?
- **CG** – I would assume so. I haven't seen a redwood since I was a kid.
- **DW** – Well, they're pretty darn big.
- **CG** – But we had to climb really tall up the stairs. And we were looking out over all these trees. We were seeing some birds flying around with long-tailed feathers, blue, red, and yellow.

- **CG** – Very beautiful birds. She said, "Don't be alarmed. There are some animals from [you[your] that we preserved down here. They're not dangerous in their current stage of development." She say didn't anything other than that.
- **DW** – Did these birds look like anything we would normally see on Earth?

- **CG** – Not too terribly unusual. I mean, there could be birds like that. I'm not that well-traveled on the surface of the Earth. There could be birds like that I haven't seen but…
- **DW** – So they could look tropical with the colors you described?
- **CG** – Yeah, I guess they could be tropical but I haven't seen birds like that.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – But there weren't like pterodactyls or anything like that <short laugh>.
- **DW** – Ah, okay.
- **CG** – So when we were up to where we could see over the trees and towards what I would think is the middle — because we couldn't see all the way because of the mist — there was a giant obelisk that went up that was [mad[made out of]ne and weathered.

- **CG** – And then up even higher above it, up at the top of the cavern, [the[there] a huge plasma ball that I guess was supposed to represent the Sun or an imitation of the Sun.

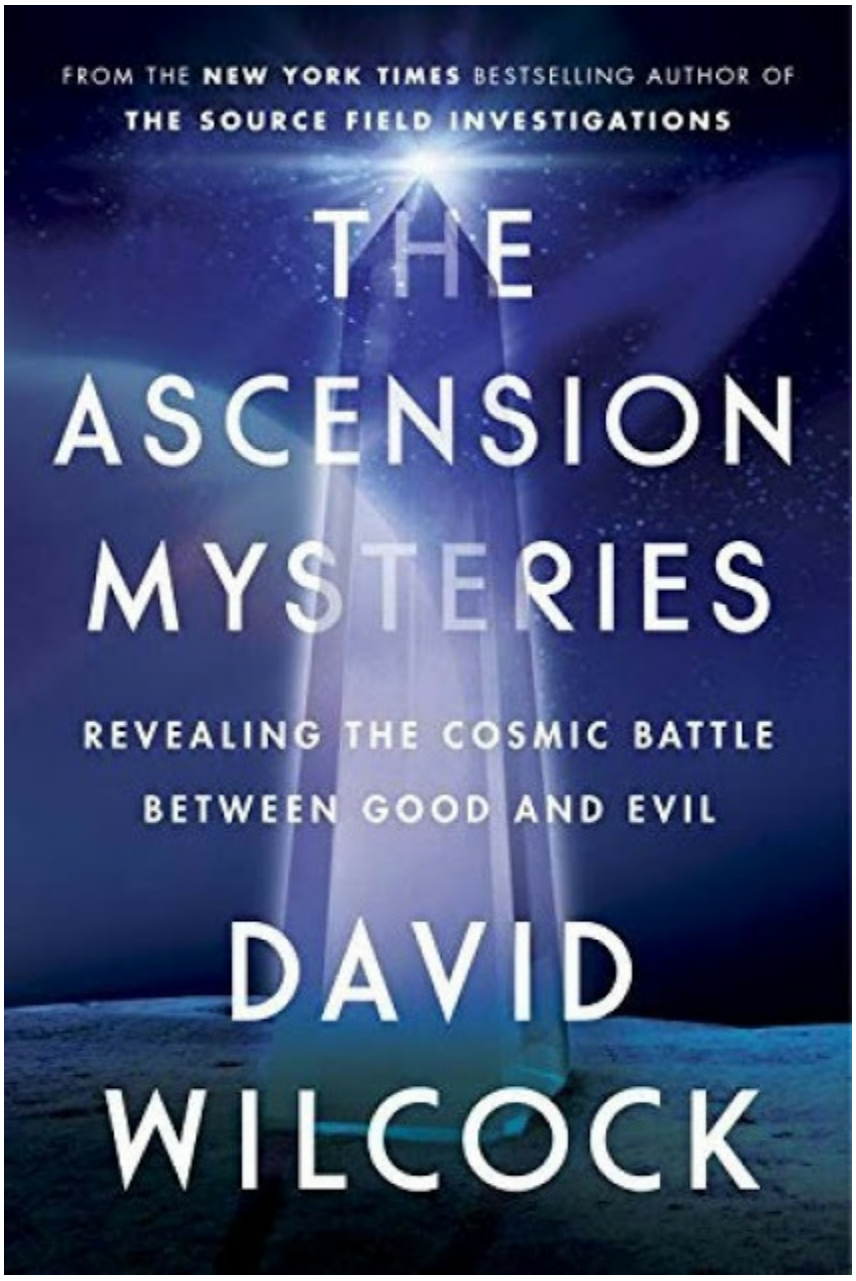
- **CG** – It was part of this, I guess, fake ecosystem that they created. **[the use of certain kinds of geometries has the ability to focus energy into plasma. According to Electric Universe theory, the sun is a focal point for in-streaming galactic energies, a holistic system not a hot ball of burning gas like what is described in mainstream cosmology. Here is a photograph of a pyramid taken using Kirlian photography, wherein a tesla coil feeds charge up through a copper capstone, which then organizes the energy into a double helix plasma.**



The quality and intensity of the plasma created is directly dependent on the frequency ranges used, as it is holistically fed by the surrounding environment. If the Inner Earth peoples constructed an obelisk out of the proper materials and in the right proportions, harmonically inclusive (tuned) to the cave system of its use, then a huge amount of energy could be focused in such a way as to create a radiant ball of plasma; essentially an artificial sun.]

- **DW** – Now, let's just stop right there because this is one of the very bizarre things. You had this experience, you said, the beginning of September. I can prove that I sent the design. I got a sudden intuitive flash of what the cover of my new book, "The Ascension Mysteries," is supposed to look like. And I asked for an obelisk that had a star type of light source at the top. And I

showed it to you today, and you darn near fell over backwards.


FROM THE NEW YORK TIMES BESTSELLING AUTHOR OF
THE SOURCE FIELD INVESTIGATIONS
THE ASCENSION MYSTERIES
REVEALING THE COSMIC BATTLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL
DAVID WILCOCK

- **CG** – Yeah, and there was Saturn in the background!
- **DW** – And Saturn in the background, like the amulet.
- **CG** – <shaking his head in puzzlement> I don't know how to explain that.
- **DW** – And I was having what appears to be the mind of this

priestess trying to contact me this morning telepathically as I was waking up. And she kept saying, “Do you recognize me, do you recognize me?” So this is very much an evolving story. It makes me wonder if she has been working on us already. This is very bizarre. When you told me that — when I read that part of your story, and then I’m looking at the book cover, I’m going, “Wow, this is nuts.”

- **CG** – Yeah. People will have a hard time not believing we collaborated together to make this happen. I mean, I couldn’t — it’s strange, but…
- **DW** – So what’s this obelisk for?
- **CG** – I don’t know.
- **DW** – What’s… Was it the biggest thing there?
- **CG** – It was below the light source.
- **DW** – Oh.
- **CG** – So we walked back down the stairs and started walking towards the tree line [while] walking conversations. And we could hear [various sounds]the background. We heard at one point some elephant kind of sounds. We were hearing different things but we weren’t seeing them.
- **DW** – I’m dying to know. Were there anything in this area besides trees? Did they have like paths that were made out? Did they have little buildings. Did it looked like Stonehenge or anything like that?
- **CG** – No, it was…
- **DW** – Just all nature preserve.
- **CG** – All nature.
- **DW** – Okay

- **CG –** And I started walking with my hostess towards a clearing. I wanted to see something. I wanted to see one of these animals. And we stopped. We were talking. Gonzales was talking with a girl. They were talking about — Gonzales was talking about [that] I'd love to have things on the surface this peaceful and have everybody openly working together. And you know talking about a great future for humanity. And the lady we [were]h said [wit[with a]d of a derogatory statement, that she didn't see that being a possibility for the surface — the mixed surface race. [She added] it we had…
- **DW –** <Smiling> With our aggressive Draco genes.
- **CG –** Or not just the Draco genes, the mixed genes of the beings from the other planets from our solar system.
- **DW** -The survivors.

[I f[I find it interesting that the Inner Earth peoples, according to CG's testimony, attribute the apparently undesirable qualities of the surface population to genetic heritage appose to cultural conditioning, as if free will choice somehow doesn't play as large a factor in shaping the attitudes and behaviors of a society. In my view, the genetic and cultural influences are undoubtedly very strong, so much so that most people never transcend them. But certain individuals can and do overcome their pre-existing programs, wither genetic or cultural, which I think is the whole point behind an evolutionary process centered around free will choice.

As countless works describe, free will is not only the greatest source of harmony, but also the greatest source of chaos, because we always have a choice. In this sense, just because genetic predisposition precludes one to make a certain choice, from an unconscious state, that doesn't mean that is always be the course taken. Free will, in my view, can only make wise decisions from a fertile soil of knowledge and experience, as such, if the goal is to overcome limitations from the past, what the Inner Earth people describe as the aggressiveness from our genetic mixed race, then wouldn't the more effective course of action be to educate a population

so that individuals can have a solid basis in knowledge to make a wiser choice?

But from my position of unawareness I can hardly claim that the present policy of the Inner Earth peoples is wholly ineffective. Possibly, if they are as old as they claim to be, then their judgement of a culture's capacity to change, made possible by free thinking individuals, could be more accurate than my own assessment. Still, when the topic of interaction with the surface is raised by Corey or Gonzales, the response is often that we are too barbaric and genetically inferior, leading me to conclude that this is their primary rationale for continuing the a xenophobic policy.

Given that the Inner Earth peoples claim to have existed here for 20 million years, I theorize that their current attitude toward the surface is probably sourced from a series of negative occurrences that came about as a result of these more aggressive beings arriving. In other words, their prejudice against the surface population, if I may be so bold as to characterize it as such, could be a very old cosmic grudge.

And their xenophobic policy of non-interference, over the ages, eventually produced a culture that is capable of greatly impacting the Inner Earth people; that culture being ours. In the meeting discussed in the previous episode, the seven Inner Earth groups stated that they formed the Inner Earth Alliance Council because the surface population is now capable of doing them great harm.

Possibly this situation is a type of cosmic initiation for them, in that, they are finally having to reap the fruits of a xenophobic policy, one that assumes the surface population is to 'barbaric' to be given a chance to change pre-existing programs. But the Sphere Being Alliance said, in a more recent meeting with the Inner Earth groups, that they have "not been proper stewards" of the Earth, advising them to begin making contact with the surface population in a more truthful way.

All things considered, it seems that at least part of the rationale these Inner Earth groups had in relation to dealing with the surface was in

error. And due to contacts made with the Guardians, the Sphere Beings, a group these people highly revere, they are re-evaluating their former policy.]

INNER EARTH CONNECTIONS TO THE SUMERIANS:

- **CG –** Right, that mix. But she said that she thought it would take forever. This is something that would not have occurred very quickly. And they started conversating about it. And I started talking with my hostess. I said, "Gonzales said that the language you all speak is pre-Akkadian or Sumerian. Do you all have anything to do with the Sumerians? And she told me "Yes." She said, "Very much so." She said after one of the minor cataclysms — and she went to talk about many different minor cataclysms again, and what the Earth had been through. They had brought agriculture and different things to the Sumerians and had brought them written language and that kind of thing. And then I started bringing up philosophical questions and mentioned that on the surface, more and more people are believing in ancient aliens and genetic manipulation and us being created by the Anunnaki. And you know, [I] was [I] starting to lead questions with her that way. That's when she said, maybe our next stop should be the library. And…

Related Hidden History Revealed | Zecharia Sitchin – Sumerians & The Anunnaki played a major role in Earth's History up until ~ 3,000 years ago

Related Evolution of Humans | Everything You Know Is Wrong (about Human Origins) – Lloyd Pye

- **DW –** Real quick though: these cataclysms, I want to point something out, because I've done some new research, [when] [when] not know you were having this experience while this was going on. I've been led to study the etymology of the word

'cataclysm' and 'kataklusmos' [κα[κατακλυσμός]h is Greek and it means, "destruction by water."But there's another word, conflagration, which means destruction by fire. There's a very widespread, as I've now discovered — it's going to be in the new book — a very widespread ancient tradition through Greek and Roman, Stoicism, Akkadian, Babylonian, Sumerian, where they all say that at the end of the big cycle, there's a conflagration. There's a solar flash. So they differentiate "by fire" or "by water." **[In a [In a recent article, I outlined some of the science to support what DW mentions here, in relation to conflagration at the end of the major cycle. See the below linked article for more on this.]l**

Related Ancient Inner Earth Civilization May Be the Anunnaki of Sumerian Texts

- **DW** – Now these people, [the I[the Inner Earth groups,]o have something to do with that message coming in. So I'm wondering if they ever got into the idea of a flash — of a solar flash — as one of the seeds of these catastrophic changes?
- **CG** – We spent a lot of time in the library talking about a lot of very in-depth things like this.
- **DW** – Okay, this is the part that I haven't heard yet.
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Good.

LEAVING THE NATURE PRESERVE:

- **CG** – A lot of very, very controversial things for most people came up. But once she suggested this, about this time we heard the sound of a very loud, large cat.
- **DW** – Oh my God.
- **CG** – That wasn't that far away and you could feel it in your chest. It was very deep [and] [and]

- **DW** – We know that sabertooth tigers were all over the Earth up until 50 thousand years ago.
- **CG** – Yeah. So, we didn't get to see it but…
- **DW** – They said they were all safe, right? Like the animals aren't going to attack you?
- **CG** – Well, yeah, they said they are not dangerous in their current state of development, whatever that means.
- **DW** – Okay. I don't know if that would make me feel all that comfortable if I heard that.
- **CG** – It didn't make me feel all that comfortable but where we were [where[where]ready talked about, [at] t[at]library. We started to head back towards the big entrance. And after the cat sound, we looked back and Gonzales was still in the same area with the lady he was talking to. They had looked in the direction of the cat and he was looking back and saw now that we were heading back out towards the door, and then they headed our direction.
- **DW** – So is this like the typical creepy lion roar? <Funny roar imitation with "scary" facial expression>
- **CG** – Yeah, it was… <nodding yes>
- **DW** – Wow, okay. And you felt it in your chest?
- **CG**: Yes, It was that close?
- **CG** – Well, it was that powerful, that deep. Like it rattled your insides.
- **DW** – Okay. Did you see any other beasts, elephants, or anything like that?
- **CG** – No, I didn't see anything other than the birds and the plants.
- **DW** – Okay.

- **CG** – We were heading out. She seemed to know that Gonzales already had a — it seemed prearranged situation to where in one of their craft, they were going to fly him back to one of the bases.
- **DW** – Okay
- **CG** – And she [asked[asked] was okay, she wanted to take me to the library and Gonzales was visibly disappointed. And he wanted to talk to me before he left. He mentioned to me, "This isn't going to go over well." He [continued,]wish we would have [gone]e library first." He [added[added,]really would like to have been there. But when I report back to the Council — Secret Space Program Council — you know, I'll report that you got to go to the library. Just make sure you remember as much as possible and give me a briefing within 48 hours so that you don't forget what you've learned."
- **DW** – I thought [that][that]les, from what you described, and I don't know how much we really covered this here, but you said that he had been through several meetings with these people already.
- **CG** – He'd never gotten a tour.
- **DW** – So he was seeing all this for the first time too.
- **CG** – Yes. He jumped…
- **DW** – What did he look — what was the look on his face as he's seeing all these things, the gardens and the saucers flying through the air?
- **CG** – Well, he was looking like he was in awe a couple of times, like with the saucer thing but I really wasn't watching him that closely.
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – I was looking around but I imagine he was taking it in as much as I was. And I had forgotten a lot of the protocols about

remember how many paces this way… You know, you're supposed to, when you go into a new environment, you're supposed to mentally map it out and that kind of thing. I wasn't doing any of that and I imagine he probably was. He had a lot more going on up here tactically, strategically.

- **DW** – Now, you've seen a lot of heavy stuff that most people would probably do anything to see. You've seen bases on other planets. You've been inside spacecraft of very advanced faster-than-light travel, portal travel. Is there anything else that you've ever seen that was as amazing as what this stuff looked like?
- **CG** – No. This was a truly amazing experience in a positive, awe-inspiring kind of way.
- **DW** – Very interesting indeed. So what was the reason why Gonzales was so concerned about this library? Did he know there was something in there that was very valuable?
- **CG** – Intel. <Short laugh> Library: information, intelligence. And he got to see a garden and a park. <Both laughing> So he wanted to see the intelligence.
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – And he was about to be walked to one of their vessels and flown to a base [while[while] about to be walked to see and have a discussion in the library.
- **DW** – Alright. Well, coming up next time here on Cosmic Disclosure, you're going to be getting my authentic reactions [on] s[on] I've never heard him say before: the journey to the library. And we thank you for watching. We'll see you next time.

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 3 Episode 6 or just keep reading

---

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/inner-earth-grand-tour#play/114801

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 6: Inner Earth: The Library – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

02/12/2016 By Justin Deschamps Leave a Comment

This week is special in the annals of Corey Goode testimony, in that, hitherto unrevealed data is being released in relation to his trip to Inner Earth in September of this year. His report of that journey sent waves through the awakening community, and many have been waiting for part two. Although it has yet to be released, the following episode finally provides readers with some more of the story.

The Library of this one particular Inner Earth group is vast, containing a huge number of literary works, some of which were ancient scrolls, tablets, and bound books. There were also modern works there as well, some of them so new that walking through the library could easily seem like one was perusing through a repository on the surface.

The library was divided into several areas, one of which had a level where individuals were apparently using their minds to make contact with people on the surface. Although this aspect was not discussed in this episode, the inference is that this location could be some center of activity for liaising with other groups.

According to Goode, some Inner Earth peoples claim to have existed below the surface for over 20 million years. If true, then these beings have been witness to oceans of time and the emergence and recession of many surface civilizations.

In previous episodes, Goode revealed that the Inner Earth people have appeared to humans throughout their dynamic history, offering assistance to survivors of major and minor cataclysms. One example from modern times, that we learned of in last weeks episode, was the Sumerian civilization. Apparently the Anunnaki, according to some translations of Sumerian records, are beings from the heavens that came to Earth, specifically to provide aid to the fledgling Sumerian civilization. Kaaree, Goode's hostess inferred that it, was in fact, her people that were called the Anunnaki by the Sumerians. If true, it would transform the alternative research community,

which has long contended that the Anunnaki were extraterrestrial in origin, largely due to the work of Zecharia Sitchin.

If this development wasn't enough, in this week's episode, Kaaree and Goode dive into more about this Sumerian story. She tells him that the work of Sitchin, which has been echoed throughout ufology and alternative history theories, is largely contrived.

Goode goes on to say that this was a major shock to him, and that there were controversial items discussed that he was reticent to reveal due to the already fragmented nature of the truther community.

Later, Kaaree and Goode discuss what this Inner Earth group's viewpoints are, wherein she tells him that they think the Earth, solar system, and galaxy are each sentient forms of life. These correlate with what the Law of One describes as logos and sub-logos. She goes on to tell Goode that each of these sentient beings emits a vibratory energy that entrains or generates a template for life, and that many cycles of natural evolution have produced humanoid-type life forms on Earth.

This is part four of a sub-series covering Goode's trip to Inner Earth. For part one, two and three, see the below-linked articles.

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 2: A Goode Trip to the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 4: Revelations from the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

Related **Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 5: Inner Earth: The Grand Tour – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock**

If you have not already reviewed these first sections I strongly suggest doing so in order to comprehend what is covered here.

Goode also produced an extensive written report, which he references through this sub-series. See the below-linked article for the full trip report.

Related **Ancient Earth Break-Away-Civilization Subterranean Council Meeting & SSP Alliance Debrief Part I – "Honeycomb Earth"**

Click here for the previous episode in this series.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrongdoing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret Earth government and their syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's

history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of 'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through

the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

As the tour of the inner earth concludes, Corey Goode and Gonzales must part ways as Corey is offered a chance to visit a great library. In a flash, he

finds himself surrounded by white marble walls and shelves containing vast volumes of arcane knowledge. What Corey learns this day will prove to be controversial to many different groups seeking the truth about human origins and control of our planet.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast February 9, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letterboxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Hugues. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode.

KEEPING YOUR REALITY BUBBLES PERMEABLE:

- **DW –** Are you ready? This is "Cosmic Disclosure." I'm your host, David Wilcock. I'm here with Corey Goode. And for the first time ever in the history of this show, I'm going to be getting information that I am dying to know about from [Corey], in real time, on camera – stuff that's very significant for both of our lives, because you've gotten pulled into this, and I'm obviously on this journey with you. But up until now, I have no conscious recollection of having any experiences off-planet or in the planet, even though maybe I have had them. If that is happening, I'm being blank-slated. I'm not remembering anything yet. So there's something going on here. These people are very intimately connected to us, and this information is eventually going to bridge the gap and lead to a family reunion if they can get past the idea that we're mixed-blood and inferior to them. But the other thing that I just wanted to point out is they're acting as if we're not going to have such a sudden leap. But if you read "The Law of One", which I've scientifically validated, it very clearly says that the 25,000-year cycles of third-density – there's three of them, that we're at the end of all three – that there's a very massive sudden quantum upgrade of the human condition at the

end of that cycle. They call it a quantum leap. So the idea that it's going to take generations and generations for us to grow up isn't necessarily true.

Related Science and Evidence For The Transformation of the Solar System | The Divine Cosmos by David Wilcock

- **CG** – Everyone has their own belief systems, and that's one of the things that we need to put into perspective for this part of the discussion, because a lot of this information is going to be difficult for a lot of people's established belief systems. And I took time out . . .
- **DW** – "Difficult." <making quotation hand gesture>
- **CG** -Yes. I took time out to write an article about keeping your reality bubble permeable just because after this meeting . . . because my brain has been so overwhelmed with all of this information. And it's . . . People will need to sit back, buckle up your seat belts, open up your minds a little bit. Everything that you're certain that you know, just be ready to open your mind to other possibilities.
- **DW** – Some people are going to believe what you're saying. Other people are just going to go right on thinking whatever they already thought is true, so.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – You don't need to be too worried.
- **CG** – Okay.
- **DW** – But it is going to . . . I know you've been preparing us for this. It's going to rattle people . . .
- **CG** – Right. **[The trepidation in offering information that counter's accepted belief systems is understandable. I'd argue that the challenge of any truth seeker is to find a way to share what they've found in a way that considers the delicate nature**

of what CG terms *a reality bubble*.

In my observation of the awakening experience, of myself and others, what often happens are several waves of intense transformation. First pre-existing belief systems have a momentum that tends to close the mind to information that counters what was believed to be true. But eventually, if the belief system is not entirely accurate, which arguably no one's is, then the weight of denied truth eventually causes a crisis of belief.

For example, we may initially believe that the medical industry is a well-intentioned organization, that would never make people sick to maintain profits. But a friend or relative may tell us as a part of their awakening experience that, in fact, the medical industry is making people sick, which we reject because it counter's what we want to be true. Yet that seed of truth can only be denied for so long, and eventually, we experience something that causes us to reconsider what was previously dismissed.

In the moment we genuinely examine this new idea, a storm of transformation occurs, whereby, denied truth of the past is acknowledged, destroying the fragile false belief that seemed so true before. This is usually a very intense experience, as our worldviews are changing and the sense of emotional comfort that they brought us begins to dissolve. In this space of disquiet we yearn to make sense of the new data we now acknowledge, and here, a new worldview and resulting identity is formed. I wrote about this in the below-linked article.

Related Paths to Awakening: Spiritual Activism or Disempowerment | Understanding the Spiritual Causes of Depression

For one seeking to reveal truth, especially data that conflicts with an established belief system, compassion and empathy are essential tools. The truth remains true, even when denied. By this I mean that we need not attempt to force another to accept our truth, for that is impossible. Instead, we can create the conditions so that our perspective is received with an open mind and heart, by being kind and acknowledging when

another may not be ready to hear what we have to say. This way another will not feel compelled to blindly accept what is offered, allowing their discernment to exercise itself free of social pressure.

The risk with any belief system is that it remains fixed or unchanging. In my view, this is crucial to understand as truth seekers.

If the truth is an infinite and eternal reality, then all truths we can lay claim to are only half truths. The sky is blue here, but it's not clear somewhere else; point of views unreconciled, lead to disagreement and limitation of understanding.

So to echo CG's article, *keep your reality bubbles permeable*. Be open to new information, and take solace in knowing that anything of true importance that you once believed will still be there on the other side of the awakening experience. And while for a short time, things will feel uneasy or uncertain, this too shall pass, especially if we stay on the path of truth and gain more knowledge as time goes on. An identity built on a foundation of truth will whether the storm of the unknown with far more grace than one based on egocentric belief, where we seek to deny what IS in favor of what we want to be true.

In light of these psychological realities, in my view, CG's choice not to reveal controversial aspects until he was able to vet the information for himself is understandable. Hopefully, those who've felt uneasy about him not releasing part two of his Inner Earth report can consider this point although it may not be the only reason for the delay.]

MOVING TO THE LIBRARY:

- **DW** – So I'm really interested. So let's not play around with the amulet. Let's just . . .
- **CG** – Get on with it.
- **DW** – Get into that library. What happens next? Gonzales is pissed.

- **CG** -Yes.
- **DW** – He can't . . . He can't believe . . .
- **CG** – He's missing out on the library.
- **DW** – That they've chosen you and he doesn't get to go in himself.
- **CG** – Well, and I think the library thing happened just because the priestess and I connected, and I got assigned to the conversation, and things just led that way. I don't think they just said, "We're going to pick Corey and send Gonzales on his way."
- **DW** – So, what happens to Gonzales? How does he end up leaving?
- **CG** – We leave together.
- **DW** – So you hear the lion, or whatever it is, the cat roaring.
- **CG** – Yeah. We leave, and then we go through another one of the kind of small, little corridor areas, out-of-the-way corridor areas. We come out into another domed room that's kind of, I guess, a portal-type room. We're all four standing there. Sorry, tapping happens on the little amulets. Flash of light.
- And now it's just the priestess and myself. And we're now in a completely different environment, to where it is white, polished stone and beautiful.
- **DW** – Like white marble?
- **CG** – Like white marble.
- **DW** – Were there marblings in the stone?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Cool.
- **CG** – It was beautiful.

- **DW** – Wow! How big?
- **CG** – And all one piece. It was not a super large room. It was about the same size of the smaller portal rooms. And I looked straight up to see a gold bar come out of the ceiling with a hand and a crystal ball inside the hand.

- **DW** – Was there any other stuff like that or was it kind of a unique distinguishing feature in the room?
- **CG** -There were other things like that in another part of the library.
- **DW** – Okay. And it's a normal human-sized hand?
- **CG** – No, it was smaller.
- **DW** – Oh, it was smaller?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Okay.

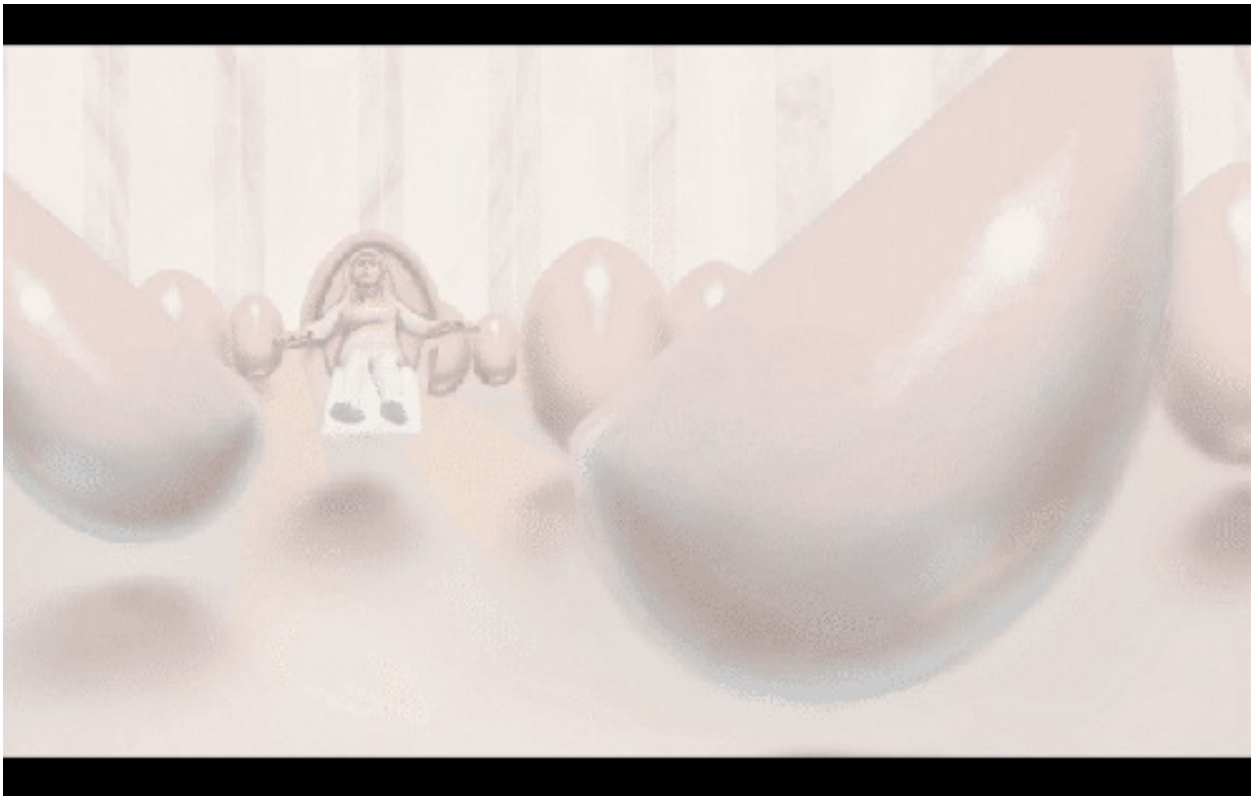
- **CG** – It was a smaller — and a smaller globe, smaller hand.

- **DW** – Interesting. Okay. What are you feeling at this point? Are you excited about it? Are you nervous? Are you…?
- **CG** – I'm excited because I know that we're about to go talk about what we had initially started to talk about, which was the ancient aliens, the genetic programs, the "meaning of life" kind of stuff that we were starting to discuss: their belief systems that I was curious about.
- **DW** – Okay.

THE LIBRARY:

- **CG** – So this whole library complex was made of this white marble.
- **DW** – Now you say library. Are you seeing book stacks, like a library?
- **CG** – We do, at one point. But when we first walk out, there's a

big, largely uninhabited area of those same kind of seats and some of them were reclined back.



- **DW** – The egg-shaped thing that you sat in when you interfaced with [Kaaree the priestess]?
- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – Okay. And they're anti-gravity [chairs], right?
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – And there were three levels of the library. There was the library proper that had actual shelves in it. As we walked through it, there were scrolls sitting on kind of an angled shelf. They were just sitting there. There were—as we went along—tablets that were on different types of stone.

- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And then some that looked like they were molded tablets: that were molded out of some type of composite material [different from] stone. Then as we moved, they started to look more like books. Some were bound in leather, and some were bound in hemp, or something like that.
- **DW** – Now, if you go to the Louvre and you see the “Mona Lisa” or things like that, they’re going to be behind glass. Was there any protective stuff around these scrolls and things [or] the tablets?
- **CG** – No. Not unless it was energetic.

- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – It looked like you could just reach and touch it.
- **DW** – Wow, okay.
- **CG** – So she was just — it was like we were walking through, almost like a time capsule. It was changing. And then we started getting to an area that looked like books from [the] 1500's, 1600's, all the way up to an area that [had] books [looking like they] could have arrived from amazon.com. They had ISBN number kind of things on them that looked…
- **DW**– Really?
- **CG** – Yes… that were on a bookshelf.
- **DW** – [They came through] UPS, FedEx?
- **CG** – I don't know how… <Both laughing>
- **DW** – Who drives down there?

- **CG** – I don't know. But…
- **DW** – Maybe the drones, right? The Amazon drone.
- **CG** – Right. And I asked her. I said, "Are all of your books in physical form?" And she [replied,] "No, we keep certain books in physical form that are on subjects that we find intriguing." She [added,] "Most of them are in a format that we can pull up, read, and look at."
- **DW** – And I suppose they're not so interested in underwater basket-weaving and Betty Crocker's "Guide to Home Cooking."
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – This is more of the kind of stuff that they're interested in?

WALKING THROUGH THE LIBRARY:

- **CG** – Well, where she'd stopped me was at a place that a whole bunch of books on the subject of ancient aliens.
- **DW** – Did you see any books that you recognized from the surface?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Could you give some examples?
- **CG** – Ah, yes. Zecharia Sitchin's books.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – And some books of some authors — I really can't remember their names… Erich von Däniken… some other ones. There were a lot of books [in] German and French, and other languages on the subject that were there.
- **DW** – Well now, if they can get books, that would also imply they can read anything that's on the Internet.
- **CG** – Yes. They have complete access and follow the Internet very

closely.

- **DW** – Wow. Very interesting. <After a few seconds of pondering silence> So this is crazy! They're—but if they could portal you out of the room, then they could potentially be portaling these books out of a warehouse or something as well, right? They don't need FedEx to be driving down into the cavern? <Laughing>
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Yeah, okay.
- **CG** – So I — I really was not looking at all the logistics of — you know — how exactly they got the books. <Short laugh>
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – Very quickly we started to talk about the ancient Sumerian culture, the ancient pre-Akkadian Sumerian language that her people spoke. And she brought out a — she went and then came back with a book that was a dictionary, that was an ancient Sumerian dictionary. She says we have one very similar. It was — she said, ours has — it's a dictionary, a complete Sumerian dictionary that has two different languages — I think Akkadian and Sumerian, or I can't exactly remember — that is a dictionary for every ancient Sumerian word, what it means. They tell us, the scribes tell us in their own words. Their book…
- **DW** – This is sort of similar to the Rosetta Stone, which is what allowed people to crack a lot of these ancient languages in the first place. Because it was the same words in, like three or four different languages.

[Transcriber, Hugues Prévost's Note: The Rosetta Stone has only two languages written in three scripts. Specifically, it has Ancient Egyptian in hieroglyphic and "demotic" (cursive) forms. Since it also has the same text is translated on the stone in well-understood Ancient Greek, it provided the key to decipher Ancient Egyptian hieroglyphs.**]**

- **CG** – Yeah, and we've had this, supposedly, on the surface for I

don’t know how long, that our mainstream scholars use. But her book had three languages. It included her language, the proto or pre-language.

- **DW** – So she brings out this dictionary. Was it an unusually large book?

- **CG** – It was a very large book. And we didn’t really — she just showed it to me. I looked at it, looked at some of the symbols, the writing. We really didn’t flip around it because I didn’t understand what it said anyway.

- **DW** – Okay.

ZECHARIA SITCHIN’S WORK IS CONTRIVED:

- **CG** – And she began to tell me a story that made me a little uncomfortable in the beginning. [it was]bout the story of the Anunnaki, the ancient Sumeria, and the current narrative that many in ufology and believers in ancient aliens subscribe to. And she went on to talk about how all of the information — and she pointed up to Zecharia Sitchin’s books — she said all of the information in those books is pretty much contrived. She said, you cannot take those books and go into an ancient Sumerian tablet, to the tablets and texts, and do translations and get what is said in those books. And she asked me, “Do you know what Anunnaki means?” And I [r[replied,]Well, I’ve been told and I’ve read, that it’s a catch-all term that just means ‘extraterrestrial.’ It can mean any group that comes from the sky.” And she said, “The root of the word means ‘royal seed’.” And I was like, okay, I can’t dispute that. I can’t — how do you argue or dispute that? I was like, okay, I’ll just listen. And she went on to describe that there was a secret society that had put out this narrative, very cleverly, to make an elitist religion — to take an elitist religion — from the surface and put it into the esoteric community.

- **DW** – Wow. This is really mind-blowing, and I feel like I got to add something here. When I went to college, I had a buddy who

ended up living in a boarding house with me after I graduated. And we'll call him Antonio. It's not his real name. He was from Spain. Here's the thing I have never said before, okay? He was personal friends with Zecharia Sitchin. He told me that he talked to Zecharia in person, and Zecharia told him that he was told what to write in the books by these "Illuminati." <making the quotation gesture> None of it was really based on research. It was all contrived. Now, I've never shared that before and this is blowing my mind that she's telling you the same things. Very interesting.

- **CG** – Well, she said that the writer had three people that were giving him the narrative to write. And that these three people gave him the narrative that he wrote: a very clever infiltration of these, I guess, Illuminati into the ufology esoteric community to make their religion, our, or their religion. So this opened up all kinds of questions for me. You know. Because I — before — I never would have entertained this [idea]before. Because I had seen a lot of information in the glass pads that led me to believe that the ancient Sumerian texts translations were not accurate. But I stayed away from it because a lot of people have made a religion out of it.

- **DW** – Well, and at the Conscious Life Expo a few years ago, before he died, I ended up in the elevator with Zecharia Sitchin. And he was scared to death of being in the same elevator with me. He did not want to acknowledge that he knew who I was, but it was obvious that he did. He was highly uncomfortable. He didn't want to look at me in the eye. In fact, he actually kind of turned his whole body towards the wall of the elevator because he didn't want to be in it with me. It was a weird synchronicity that we ended up, just the two of us, in this elevator for a ride going up, I guess, seven stories or something… Wow.

- **CG** – So for me…

- **DW** – But people see Zecharia Sitchin — it's like you can't

question — it's like sacrosanct!

- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – The stone tablets…
- **CG** – It's like a prophet. Yeah.
- **DW** – Here it is. Boom.
- **CG** – So, but I was very — you know — I was considering the source. I had a connection with her but at the same time I wasn't sensing [as an]intuitive empath, any deception. **[C[CG has stated in the past, that he was trained as an Intuitive Empath in the secret space program. See Season 1 Episode 11 for more on this.]/Skipping later on, over weeks, I started studying online, looking at ancient Sumerian websites for mainstream science, looking [and]trying to verify what she said. And I was shocked.**
- **DW** – So you're looking at words in Sitchin's books and he what says they mean, and then looking at the actual online translations of Sumerian?
- **CG** – And actually, storylines that just don't exist.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And just don't exist. And…
- **DW** – So if that's true, then that means that we've been sold a bill of goods, if we combine what Antonio said, it's the Cabal, the secret Earth government syndicates, just like the William Shakespeare plays, where they're actually leaking royal scandals from that era in the British Royalty, into these plays. And Shakespeare was illiterate. He could only sign his name with an X. It was actually probably Francis Bacon and a bunch of others.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – [He was] Queen Elizabeth's illegitimate son. This is like the same thing again: Sitchin is just the front man for a team of

writers.

- **CG** – This was just a little way to open up a huge conversation that just has blown my mind with her.
- **DW** – So this is still just the beginning?
- **CG** – Just the beginning.
- **DW** – Wow! Okay.
- **CG** – Because we got into…
- **DW** – Well, we got time. <Laughing> We'll do more episodes here.

MORE CLARIFICATION FROM KAAREE:

- **CG** – We got into which came first, the chicken or the egg kind of thing. Because I asked her, I was like — you know — we've talked. You've talked about how many, many hundreds of thousands of years ago, a group came into our solar system and started messing with our genetics. And your people called them a genetic farmer group. So doesn't that match what these texts are saying? How — you know, how can you be the first humans on the planet? Who created you? You know, who genetically developed you? Were you brought here from another planet? And that opened up a whole other area.
- And she says, "Well, doesn't that get you to start asking questions [s[such as]who engineered the engineer of the engineer of the engineer?' " <bouncing ball finger gesture> "At some point, there has to be some sort of an original being that wasn't engineered genetically. And how did they come into being?" So I'm sitting here, my mind's just — my grapes just went, "tuh, tuh, tuh, tuh!" You know?
- **DW** – Okay, but a couple basics. Sitchin's saying Anunnaki were extraterrestrials. [they]came to Earth mining gold and created a primitive worker called the Adamu, which becomes Adam in the

Bible. True or not true according to her?

- **CG** – Not true according to her.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – No.
- **DW** – That whole narrative?
- **CG** – The whole narrative.
- **DW** – Oh! That's a big adjustment.
- **CG** – Yeah, it's a major adjustment that — out there, don't take my word for it. There's plenty of information to go out there. I had to go and do the research myself. There's a website, "Sitchin is Wrong," that has a whole bunch of information. The person that has the site definitely is biased in certain areas. But there's a lot of other information out by mainstream academics that are professionals on Akkadian and Sumerian, that have looked at all of these tablets. And the information, when I looked at it myself, I had to come — <sigh> I had to come to the conclusion that they were correct.

[in preparation for this analysis, I reviewed several items on the sitchiniswrong.com website. As CG said, Mike Heiser, the author of all the material, has a clear distaste for Sitchin's work But if one can look past these incendiary statements, there is a great deal of raw data presented so as to exercise one's personal discernment on the matters at hand. In the below-linked article, I provided one of Heiser's papers on Nibiru.

Related Zecharia Sitchen Was Wrong? | The Myth of a Sumerian 12th Planet: "Nibiru" According to the Cuneiform Sources

One piece of commentary I'll offer when it comes to the study of ancient languages is that interpretation is not objectively concrete. Meanings are usually agreed upon by consensus, becoming rigid systems of

interpretation; so the risk of errors compounding into major discrepancies is present.

As outsiders trying to make sense of who are what to believe, resting our conclusions with absolute certainty on experts, whether Sitchin, Heiser or Kaaree is not advisable. The method I personally employ is to listen to all with an open mind, yet believe none without question. This way if new information emerges my *reality bubble* won't be sealed against it.

Language in general, is devoid of meaning; like all symbols, a mind is required in a contextual setting in order to generate meaning. As such, in the realms of scholarly research, meanings are derived using context and comparison of the whole lexicon.

If a symbol is used in most depictions to represent the Sun, then in places where a similar symbol is used, it is *agreed* that this similar symbol *could* have the same meaning, known as a convention. Once a convention has been established, words and symbols are defined against them, forming a complete tapestry of meanings. The process is a huge undertaking, as it requires cataloging every known occurrence of a symbol or word within the body of evidence available. The product of this effort is a dictionary complete with references to each tablet where any given word is mentioned. In regard to Sumerian and Akkadian, this dictionary is known as the Chicago Assyrian Dictionary (CAD), which forms the basis of Heiser's conclusions.

How can we trust Heiser, Goode or Kaaree over Sitchen?

In short, we can't trust any of them blindly. But we can entertain the ideas offered by each, using our discernment to verify claims as they are presented. In this way, Sitchin's interpretations will *seem true* until an attempt is made to verify them using the CAD, which is what Heiser did.

But meanings provided in the CAD are not perfect, they are subject to error of interpretation just like any other subjective process; because ultimately words and symbols, as we said earlier, are objectively meaningless. So while objectively, meanings do not exist, subjectively, meanings are constantly generated by way of observation. And the challenge of any communicator is to use agreed upon symbols to communicate ideas effectively.

In some cases, words or symbols do not have just one intended meaning, they have many embedded ones, and ancient cultures used symbolism to encode a great deal of information into written and visual form. The term exoteric refers to an overt socially promulgated meaning, whereas esoteric refers to a hidden or occulted meaning, all in relation to the same set of symbols. Alchemy is one example of this dual capacity for meaning, and the Cabal use dual meaning structures in imagery all the time.

Given that meanings are not fixed, even when an effort to make them concrete is made, the whole notion of establishing a rigid dictionary probably needs to be considered as a somewhat flawed concept. Language expression changes constantly with time and regional usage, known as *idioms* or *colloquialisms*. On the other hand, the notion of socially accepted definitions, an agreed upon lexicon used by individuals to communicate ideas, what we call language, is valid.

In the final analysis, it appears, based on the scholarly work of over 90-years of study, in addition to the claims of others, such as Kaaree, that Sitchin's work cannot be verified by a review of the Sumerian tablets, which is what Sitchin claimed to have translated.

But as truth seekers, we would do well not to form rigid conclusions, even here. And as outsiders who do not have access to Inner Earth priestesses or ancient tablets to analyze for ourselves, being realistic with our conclusions and what they are based on is essential to maintain a clear

truth receptivity process.

For now, it appears that Sitchin's work, which was once accepted by many as unquestioned fact, is potentially invalid. No doubt other well-established perspectives will be uprooted as more disclosures come out.]

BELIEF SYSTEMS OF THE INNER EARTH GROUP:

- **CG** – I started to ask, "What did your people first think, before you all became an advanced civilization? How did you all come about?" And she [rep[replied,]We believe that the Earth is a sentient life form, the Sun is a sentient life form, and that everything in the Cosmos is a sentient life form." And that the Earth was a sentient life form and that each of us are an expression or sentient life form that comes from the Earth, and that we would live and die and return to the consciousness of the Earth. "And that's what our root belief system was when we were developing civilization." And I was like, "That's interesting."
- **DW** – Yeah, that's cool.
- **CG** – And then she started talking about how the solar system and the galaxy are sentient. And they are a creative, sentient life force.
- **DW** – Just like the Law of One says.

Kaaree, the priestess sitting across from Corey having a conversation.

- **CG** – Well, if — I haven't read all of that. But I told her that I've heard the term "logos" used. Is that an accurate term? And I'm not exactly sure [abo[about] full ramifications of what the word "logos" mean, I've heard that used similarly to what she was saying.

[Transcriber, HP's, Note: this is a Greek term (λόγος "word") that developed several meanings but its verbal root sense simply means "to say, speak" as in λέγω, "I say"**]**

- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – And she smiled and said, "That's as good a word as any."
- **DW** – And that word is all over in the Law of One, describing that intelligence of the Cosmos [and] intelligence of the Sun. In fact, they say, the One Infinite Creator, the intelligence of the universe, is the Logos; that there's a galactic logos, which is the

mind of the galaxy, that designs an evolutionary curriculum for all intelligent civilizations in the galaxy. **[Last year[Last year, I produced a presentation discussing the fractal or holographic evolution of living systems, evolving in complexity from smaller more primordial units into larger systems that form the body vehicles for spiritual personalities. This discussion with CG and DW goes along well with what is covered in the below-linked article.]**

Related [The Orders of Life, Consciousness Evolution and Personality Emergence – (with images) PKFTA March 8th 2015 at 6:00 PM EST]

- **CG** – Okay, so this goes onto what she says. To get to the point of how life comes up and how not everything is genetically engineered by a genetic engineering race that travels all over the cosmos, creating and seeding, you know, bipedal creatures. <Short laugh>
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – She said that each solar system — I mean, each sentient galaxy and each sentient solar system have a resonant or vibratory template that drive the life form that they will create. And that depending on where the planet is in the solar system, it will determine what type of sentient life form it will try to create. And that throughout the many cycles on Earth, the Earth and the Sun have kept on, and kept on and kept on creating sentient bipedal life forms, and that there have been many, many, [evolved r[evolved races]them have died off in cataclysms and many of them had been killed off by us, the mixed race on the surface. They're so aggressive. And [there are[there are] exist now in solitude, in regions of the Earth hiding from us.
- **DW** – Well, I guess if you're actually not going to read the Law of One, that the Sphere Beings will introduce you to people who will explain it to you. <Laughing>
- **CG** – Yeah.

- **DW** – Because it's all in there. And you haven't read these books yet, but that is exactly what it's saying. There [are] subtle differences. [The Law of One doesn't] into detail about previous human civilizations on Earth. But the bulk of what you just said is what the Law of One teaches, that the human form is the Logos. That it's the embodiment of the Logos. The Logos made flesh, the Word made flesh. Logos and Word are the same thing. So you look in the Book of Genesis: "In the beginning, there was the Logos. And the Logos was God, and the Logos was one with God." And in the Law of One, that seems to be implying the Logos is the mind of the Cosmos and the mind of the Galaxy, and they're one. But they're also distinct from each other. It's very interesting stuff.

- **CG** – We had a little bit more of a conversation. We were sitting at a table, at a corner of a table. She was sitting and I was sitting having this conversation. And then after this, we finished the rest of the tour, to where we were done with the library level. She took me down to the second level to where people were reaching out with their minds to people on the surface and having communications with each other in group sessions. And then below that, was what they called their Hall of Records.

- **DW** – Cool. So let's get back to this logos thing for a moment in the short time we have remaining. Because I want to point out a couple of thing the Law of One said that are really interesting. First of all, they say that the Sun is indistinguishable from the consciousness of the Galaxy. The Sun is the Logos. Then they say that the planet Earth is a sub-Logos. And then they say that we, as human beings are sub-sub-Logoi, meaning that we are also… It's like the principle of a fractal, where you can zoom in on it, and you keep seeing the same image repeated as you go in more and more. You just zoom in, and you keep seeing the same pattern. **[The below[The below video is a 'zoom' of the Mandelbrot fractal, showing how the same pattern is repeated across multiple scales of size.]**

https://youtu.be/foxD6ZQlnlU

- **DW** – And so in the Law of One, they explain the universe is like that. That it's the same embodiment of the same cosmic mind that ultimately made everything. And that we are that mind, that any one of us has enough power within ourselves to reconstruct the entire universe. And I think we've been greatly disempowered. The degree to which we are wired into the cosmos has been very carefully occulted from us. Now, did these people say that there was any truth to the Sumerian tablets at all? Were they the Anunnaki, in fact?

- **CG** – She said that the Sumerian tablets were an extremely accurate scribe history of the time and should be taken fairly literally. She said that some of the Sanskrit writings had some of the more interesting information about some of the things that happened above the Earth and in the stars.

- **DW** – So that would be like, the Hindu Vedas, the Vendidad, the Mahābhārata?

[Transcriber, HP's, Note: the Vendidad aren't written in Sanskrit but in

Avestan. It is related to Sanskrit but situated on the distinct Iranian branch of the overall Indo-European family to which they both belong. In contrast, Sanskrit is on the Indo-Aryan branch of that family.**]**

35 17 **CG – Right.**

35 17 **DW – Okay, that makes sense.**

35 17 **CG – She said some of that information had a lot more — we had a conversation about ancient myths, and then how the surface people, how we are with our myths, that we create our current myths. We have our ancient myths. And some of the myths are very historical.**

35 17 **DW – Well, and you see images of Krishna and he's got blue-tinted skin, and you're saying one the groups that you saw down there had blue-tinted skin.**

Blue skinned Krishna.

Artist depiction of one of the Inner Earth alliance council groups.

- **DW – So those wars that we read about in the Mahābhārata, the vimānas — which it does say in the Mahābhārata they can fly right through the side of a mountain, just like you saw — this could have been the same people at that time warring it out on the surface.**
- **CG – And she — the Council, their group, had talked about they had open conflict with these ET races in the skies that all of the Earth humanity saw through different cycles, including our current accepted Earth history cycle.**
- **DW – And this gets into blond-haired, blue-eyed Greek gods on Mount Olympus which could apparently lift off the surface of the Earth and disappear!**
- **CG – Right.**
- **DW – Wow. So we're going to come back next time, because obviously there's more to discuss with this. We're going to get into the rest of his experience with the tour — including, as you**

were saying, this very bizarre scene that you kind of alluded to in the write-up, about people sitting in chairs and telepathically influencing folks on the surface. And the Hall of Records, which I have never heard you describe before, so I'm very interested. I am on the edge of my seat. That's coming up next time here on Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock, and I thank you for watching.

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 3 Episode 7 or just keep reading

---

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/inner-earth-library#play/116191

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 7: Inner Earth: Into the Hall of Records – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

02/19/2016 By Justin Deschamps at https://stillnessinthestorm.com/2016/02/cosmic-disclosure-season-3-episode-7/

In the fifth and final installment of the Inner-Earth subseries, Corey Goode discusses the Hall of Records, the Guardians, karma and side effects of his experiences there.

He has already mentioned in other updates that the Sphere Being Alliance are highly revered by the inner-Earth peoples, who refer to them as the Guardians, an extremely old race that ascended into a higher frequency of existence many millions of years ago. Before doing so, they left vast amounts of their technology on Earth and in the solar system. The secret space program refers to these beings as the ancient builder race, which Goode has spoken of in the past.

During the previous episode, Goode and the priestess Kaaree, his hostess for the trip, discussed the work of Zecharia Sitchin, and how she feels it was contrived insofar as it cannot be verified by reading the cuneiform tablets he allegedly translated. Goode was taken aback by this revelation and spent several weeks pouring over scholarly websites in an effort to confirm Sitchin's claims. Ultimately no verification could be done, and he concluded that she was telling the truth. During this episode, David and Corey spend some time separating fact from fiction in relation to Sitchin's narrative.

Goode also shares that the inner-Earth peoples do not believe in karma, which sparks a conversation into what karma actually is. I offered a detailed account of my own insights into this controversial topic.

Goode states that a major shift occurred for the inner-Earth peoples after they learned that the Guardians have returned, who are, again, the Sphere Beings. But they were dismayed by the fact that the Guardians did not acknowledge their appeals for communication, which is most likely one of the reason they reached out to Goode, as he is the Sphere Being Alliance delegate.

According to Kaaree, the Guardians lived in the solar system billions of years ago, constructing energy barriers that kept the solar system protected for eons. But at some point in the distant past, a race that evolved in the solar system, via their violent tendencies, brought down the barrier, which allowed all manner of self-serving groups to enter. It was many of the latter-day groups that instituted what Goode has referred to as 22 genetic, social and spiritual experiments on the Earth, which are still active to this day.

After this long period of discussion, both Kaaree and Goode descend further into the library, reaching an area where hundreds of people were sitting in silence. Kaaree said that some of them are reaching out with their minds to people on the surface, hoping to make contacts with people who feel 'they are special.' She also said there was another group that was in shared telepathic experience, able to interact via mind space to discuss and work together towards some undisclosed goal.

Beyond this point, were the Hall of Records, where Goode and Kaaree entered a huge domed chamber containing a large crystal. Apparently the area was heavily regulated, both in environment and restrictive access to people in their group. Kaaree told Goode that they were accessing information in the crystal and attempting to cause it to grow.

Goode later went through a final cleansing ceremony, being teleported to the surface moments after leaving, in the standard time dilation protocol he was used to. He said that this has been a major life changing experience for him, and that since this trip, his intuitive abilities have been greatly enhanced.

This is part five of a sub-series covering Goode's trip to Inner Earth. For part one, two and three, see the below-linked articles.

Related Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 2: A Goode Trip to the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

Related Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 4: Revelations from the Inner Earth – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

Related Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 5: Inner Earth: The Grand Tour – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

Related Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 6: Inner Earth: The

Library – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

If you have not already reviewed these first sections I strongly suggest doing so in order to comprehend what is covered here.

Goode also produced an extensive written report, which he references through this sub-series. See the below-linked article for the full trip report.

Related **Ancient Earth Break-Away-Civilization Subterranean Council Meeting & SSP Alliance Debrief Part I – "Honeycomb Earth"**

Click here for the previous episode in this series.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrongdoing. Additionally,

the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret Earth government and their syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of

'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The

Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

Deeper into the library Corey Goode comes across the hall of records. It is less about the contents of this room, and more about the activities taking place here. What he learns will send ripples throughout the secret space alliance and may cause you to question information received from telepathic connections allegedly made with extraterrestrials and ascended masters.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast February 16, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Hugues. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode.

GOODE CONFIRMS SITCHIN'S NARRATIVE LACKS EVIDENCE:

- **DW –** Welcome back to Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock and I'm here with Corey Goode. This is a pretty big set of things to drop on people. There are certain — as we've said — UFO religions that involve people, first of all, taking Zecharia Sitchin as if he's like the prophet and revelator of Jesus Christ, so to speak. Except he's the prophet revelator of the Anunnaki as being extraterrestrials that mined gold on Earth, made the primitive worker, the Adamu that the Epic of Gilgamesh is actually the story of Genesis of Noah's Ark, just kind of shortened down. And people now, then take that as absolute truth. Now you said you actually looked up the words that Sitchin was saying

meant certain things on your own. You did your own homework. **[In the previous episode CG discusses a conversation he and the inner Earth priestess Kaaree were having in relation to the work of Zecharia Sitchin, wherein she stated that his narrative is largely contrived. CG was taken aback by this, and upon his return, researched Sumerian tablet translations looking for evidence that Sitchins claims could be substantiated. CG was unable to confirm any of Sitchin's claims, concluding that the priestess was correct. To be clear, the totality of Sitchins narrative is not wholly false, but some of the items he makes mention of cannot be sourced from the cuneiform tablets themselves. Sitchin claimed his information came from the tablets, yet no connection can be made there, which is why it is being labeled as contrived, but not everything he said was a 'lie,' as CG and DW discuss below.]**

Related Zecharia Sitchen Was Wrong? | The Myth of a Sumerian 12th Planet: "Nibiru" According to the Cuneiform Sources

[Transcriber, HP's Note: Zecharia Sitchin (1920–2010) was a Soviet-born American author of speculative ancient alien books. His name in Russian was: Заха́рия Си́тчин. An official website is available at sitchin.com.**]**

- **CG** – I did.
- **DW** – And what happened?
- **CG** – Over three weeks.
- **DW** – What happened?
- **CG** – It was not matching up and it was working out exactly like the scholars were saying on the Internet it would. There was no talk at all <short laugh> of mining gold [in the translations I found].
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – There was no "they're" there.

[Transcriber, HP's Note: Corey probably meant, "There was no sign of Anunnaki there."**]**

SEPARATING FACT FROM FICTION WITH SITCHIN'S NARRATIVE:

- **DW** – Alright. Well, one of the other things Sitchin says — let's just get our hands dirty here. He surmised that there was a super-Earth that he said the Sumerian tablets called Tiamat that was destroyed and became the asteroid belt. And you did say that this priestess [K[Kaaree]old you, and others in the Alliance told you, that there were surviving human civilizations from planets that were destroyed in our solar system.
- **CG** – Or made uninhabitable.
- **DW** – Okay. And you also said in the previous episode that the priestess said that the actual data in the Sumerian cuneiform is remarkably accurate if it's translated properly.
- **CG** – And looked at literally and not looked at and made into what you want it to be.
- **DW** – Tiamat: was that a planet that was destroyed and the survivors came here? Is that part correct?
- **CG** – Yes. There was a planet, according to [them also,]t one time. [it]as a super-Earth that existed in the area of the asteroid belt.
- **DSW has been covering the history of the destruction of the super-Earth in his series Wisdom Teachings on Gaia. Summaries of these shows can be found here.]**

[Transcriber, HP's Note: The asteroid belt located between Mars and Jupiter mostly consists of irregular bodies with a wide range of sizes. A notable exception is Ceres, the largest member of the belt. Astronomers reclassified it as a dwarf planet in part because of its spherical shape. Current

mainstream astrophysicists have espoused the notion that the asteroid belt was formed by a gradual accretion process from the primordial solar nebula.

A few dissenting scientists such as Tom Van Flandern of Meta Research have posited a violent origin more compatible with the information relayed by Corey and other witnesses. Several names were used to designate the destroyed planet, including Phaeton by astronomers in the 19th century.**]**/

- **DW** – Okay.

GUARDIAN, ANCIENT BUILDER RACE AND SOLAR SYSTEM HISTORY:

- **CG** – Well, let me get back to the conversation I had with her.
- **DW** – Sure!
- **CG** – She talked about — she went into deeper context about billions of years ago…
- **DW** – Billions with a B?
- **CG** – B.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – There was an ancient race called "the Guardians" [who]ad long since left "our frequency" <gesturing quotation marks>. And this was according to her — this was the same race that the Secret Space Program (SSP) calls the Ancient Builder race. She said that the Guardian — it's hard [f[for me]o call it what they call it — but she said this Guardian race [was]extremely advanced and powerful. [they]protected this region of the galaxy — these local star clusters. And there wasn't any different ET or other groups that would think of violating their territory, their space. Even after they had left this frequency, they had types of energetic barriers that protected their zone that was theirs. Inadvertently, these groups on these other planets in our solar system… [they]ere native to our solar system. They didn't come from somewhere else. They grew and developed on these planets here [in our solar system][these groups that evolved

natural in our solar system, some of them]ere very aggressive, very technologically advanced. Somehow, their weaponry… they did something very cataclysmic that destroyed, did massive destruction to a planet, and also energetically brought down this massive protective field. And in doing so, it sent out a beacon across the cosmos that, at that time, all of these ET races then started rushing into [the once Guardian protected]pace.

- **DW** – Now, you had given us an estimate from the smart glass pads before about when the Draco arrived, and I think you said it was 375 thousand years ago, roughly, that they told you?
- **CG** – Right. I've heard 340 and 370 thousand years [ago]
- **DW** – 370? Okay. So that fits in with the timeline in the Law of One about when this super-Earth was destroyed. **[DW also covers the Law of One side of the story in his Wisdom Teaching series].**
- **CG** – Right. And also around 500 thousand years ago, there were other groups that came here before the Draco.
- **DW** – Right.
- **CG** – The Draco weren't the first.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – Then these [other]groups came. [they]started coming in [and] her people referred to them as genetic farmer-type groups. They came in and started taking survivors from these other planets and moving them to Earth as refugees. And that's what started to cause all the massive problems here on our planet and in our solar system. That was the beginning of all of these huge genetic and other experiments that are not just genetic: the spiritual — all kinds of experiments that [these other groups were]doing.
- **DW** – Hmm. So mass immigration was able to occur once this protective quarantine went down?

- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – And everybody starts playing around, farming, moving folks around, experimenting on them. So some of these Super Federation folks got here all the way back then? **[in previous episodes, CG has discussed that there are 40 to 60 different extraterrestrial and terrestrial groups actively conducting 22 different genetic, social and spiritual programs on Earth. Many of these programs have similar goals, yet some of them conflict with each other. While CG hasn't specifically described what these programs are, he has said that the current stock of human genetics is highly coveted by some groups for its diversity and wide range of emotional expression. Dan Winter is one such researcher whose work strongly correlates to this notion of genetic experimentation, which Winter says, is due to many of these races being 'fallen' or who have lost the capacity to organically evolve in spiritual attainment. Winter says that some of these groups used artificial technology to further their dying race, employing genetic splicing methods in a type of eugenics-inspired program. Many of these fallen races, according to Winter, altered their genome to such an extent that procreation under natural means is impossible, resorting to cloning. Humanity, due to so much genetic diversity, has the capacity to greatly assist these fallen races who desperately are seeking infusions of fresh genetic stock to hedge against extinction, again according to Winter. CG's recent discussion with the inner Earth peoples and their stated history confirms much of what Winter describes in his work.]**
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – And this "Great Experiment" <quote gesture> that they're doing, that's where this all started?
- **CG** – Right. According to these people.
- **DW** – This is connecting a lot of dots. It's very interesting.

- **CG** – It was connecting a lot of dots in the smart glass pads too, but you know, this was coming from people that had admitted to deceiving people on the surface, [telling people]hey were ETs and gods. So I was keeping my critical thinking cap on but so much was matching [u[up]so many dots were coming together, it was just blowing my mind. And she then said that everything changed after the return of the Guardians.

RETURN OF THE GUARDIANS:

- **DW** – <First nodding "Yes" then showing puzzlement> What are we talking about?
- **CG** – They call the Sphere Being Alliance, "the Guardians." They refer to the Sphere Being Alliance as "the Guardians."
- **DW** – Well, that's huge too.
- **CG** – She wanted to know why they have been reaching out with their minds to the Guardians and the Guardians have not reciprocated the communication. And their people wanted to know why [no response was given]hey wanted an audience with the Guardians. **[this episode was filmed before CG's 'Mini Update' from January 14th of this year. In that update, he described a second meeting that occurred between the Inner-Earth Alliance Council, the Secret Space Program Alliance and a representative from the Sphere Being Alliance in the Kuiper belt. During that meeting, the inner-Earth groups were informed, presumably by the Sphere Being Alliance representative, the Guardians, that the ancient breakaway civilization groups have "not been proper stewards" of the planet. They were also advised to begin more truthful relations with the surface population. Although it has not been explicitly stated by CG, the inference here is that the Guardians were not willing to communicate with the inner-Earth groups due to their service to self-agenda of deception and manipulation of the surface population. Finally, the inner-Earth council of seven groups was apparently dissolved to some extent after this**

meeting in the Kuiper belt. Some of the groups decided to ramp up their disinformation efforts with the surface population, whereas others, presumably Kaaree's group included, decided to change their protocol and begin more transparent contacts.]

- **DW** – Their people? I don't understand what you're saying.
- **CG** – The Inner Earth people wanted an audience with the Guardians.
- **DW** – Okay. They wanted to know why they were being rejected.
- **CG** – Well, yeah, or not acknowledged.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – Not even acknowledged [at [at all]
- **DW** – Yeah, that's got to hurt. <Laughing>
- **CG** – The same thing that was happening to the different ETs, and the Secret Space Program, and the secret Earth governments. **[All[All of these groups were unable to make any prolonged contact with the Sphere Being Alliance, the Guardians, until Corey Goode became their delegate. Now an avenue of approach is available, hence CG's attendance in these meetings, and why the inner-Earth groups wanted to meet him.]**
- **DW** – And then along comes, in Harry Potter terms, this *mudblood* mixed guy, and he's the only one they're going to talk through.

AGENDA OF THE SPHERE BEINGS:

- **CG** – Right. And then I told her that they had said that there are many ET groups here that are positive, but they are still a certain percent service-to-self because they have agendas. And that didn't set well with her. She said, "Well, wouldn't that make the Guardians service-to-self?" I [rep[replied,]What do you mean?" She said, "they are here on an agenda. They are here on their

own agenda."

- **DW** – In Law of One terms, they have direct access to the Logos like you're accessing the Internet, and they're following its will.
- **CG** – Well, I didn't have an answer for her. And I [ask[asked,]In what way?" And she [explained,]Those of the higher frequency … have residual connections with those of us back in the lower frequencies and they cannot progress back to Source. We're like a parachute holding them back. They have to come back and help us progress before they can move forward. So they have an agenda too."
- **DW** – It says in the Law of One that they cannot go from sixth density to seven density, the group doing the channeling, until every person on Earth has transitioned into fourth density because of the mistakes that they made building the Great Pyramid, thinking it was going to be a tool for ascension, and then having that object and the religions associated with it getting co-opted by the elite and turning into what most people call the Illuminati.
- **CG** – So I didn't know how to respond to her to that.
- **DW** – Well next time, bring me down there, bro. <Laughing> If they'll let you, I'd be happy to explain.

CONFUSION ABOUT KARMA:

- **CG** – We talked about a few other things. I didn't understand. We talked about the wheel of karma and about how her people have not fully accepted karma. And I thought that that was kind of an oxymoron.

[Transcriber's, HP's Note: from Greek oxumōron (οξυμωρον), 'sharply foolish,' from oxus 'sharp' + mōros 'foolish.'**]**

- **DW** – They don't acknowledge that it works?
- **CG** – Right.

- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – And we kind of got into a conversation about that. You know, “How could you not understand the karma? You should kind of see karma in your life right now.”
- **DW** – Well, now these people sound more in Law of One terms, more like fourth density than third density.
- **CG** – They claim to be fourth density.
- **DW** – Okay. So that would mean that, like in Law of One terms, third density’s 100 times more intense karma and suffering than fourth. So you could go a lot longer in fourth density without actually seeing the results of your karma, whereas in our reality, like John Lennon said, “Instant karma’s gonna get you.” So they might not be experiencing that. It’s very interesting. **[Let[Let me take a moment to discuss some of my own research into karma.**

The notion of needless suffering to ‘pay back’ harm we have caused to others is not a valid universal premise. And this false version of karma has been seeded into most major religions as well as many contemporary ‘New Age’ philosophies. For example, in Christianity, if one sins against god, they must be sent to hell, and suffer for all eternity. Conversely, in some New Age doctrines, ‘ignoring the negative’ is upheld as one way to avoid negative experiences, or what we could call karma. And there is also a notion that if we think we’ve done harm to others, we must suffer, which becomes a sort of self for-filling prophecy. But all of these are only pale reflections of true karma.

So what is a valid concept of karma?

The Law of One definition is one of the better explanations I’ve encountered in my studies:

34.4 Questioner: Thank you. Would you define karma?

Ra: I am Ra. Our understanding of karma is that which may be called inertia.

Those actions which are put into motion will continue using the ways of balancing until such time as the controlling or higher principle which you may liken unto your braking or stopping is invoked. This stoppage of the inertia of action may be called forgiveness. These two concepts are inseparable.

Ra states that their understanding of karma is much like inertia, which is the tendency of things in motion, to stay in motion, until a countering force acts upon it. Ra says "those actions which are put into motion will continue using the ways of balancing."

But what is being balanced?

The universe is founded on Free Will and Divine Law, which we could also call Natural Law, acting in concert to unfailingly offer wisdom to each being in creation. As individuals we have free will, we can choose our path of progress, and the universe balances our choice depending on Natural Law and our current level of attainment, our current level of received wisdom.

For example, if we ignore the reality of gravity, and jump off a cliff saying "I don't believe in gravity!" the universe will balance our choice with law, immutable and unchanging. It does so by showing us the errors of our choices, meaning that what is generated in the objective reality is the wisdom of the universe. In this case, our failure to recognize gravity (lack of wisdom) caused us to make the choice of jumping off a cliff, and the balancing action to teach us wisdom was to let us fall.

Now in the experience of falling, which most people label as 'negative,' we are given the opportunity to see the error of our ways, to recognize that we made a choice based on incomplete or false knowledge. Then from a place of greater understanding we can make a new choice, we can change our beliefs to reflect our greater understanding, which is a "controlling or higher principle which [we] liken unto [our] brake [our] stopping."

So karma is inertia, but not physical inertia. Karma is the mental inertia of our past choices influencing present experience, the movement of

consciousness through beliefs and ideas we've chosen to accept as truth. If we believe we can defy gravity, then this belief causes us to take an action which generates karma, an experience that shows us we were wrong in what we thought was truth. But the point isn't to make us suffer, just for suffering sake. The experience can be labeled as suffering if we refuse to seek out the wisdom in it, if we refuse to open our minds and hearts to the truth that we were wrong in our thinking. But the whole point of karma is to help us make contact with and receive The Truth.

I discussed this notion of karma in terms of negative and positive knowledge in the below-linked article.

Related Keys to Living – Positive and Negative Knowledge: Fearlessness, Self Mastery and Healing the body

So in simple terms, karma is cause and effect or causality; when we act without wisdom the universe manifests a perfect result to show us our lack of understanding, which if we are willing, can be observed, contemplated and understood so as to gain wisdom and grow in spirit. In this way karma is one of the many methods the universe uses to offer spiritual growth to the evolving creatures of time and space, honoring their free will choices without fail. Karma is the universal balancing force for ignorance, which is the choice to stagnate spiritually.

When we 'think we have it all figured out' the universe will show us what we don't know, the question is, will we be willing to receive it? We can jump off a cliff trying to ignore gravity as many times as we want, and the universe will give us the same result again, and again, and again, offering us wisdom while it honors our choices. The truth is eternal and absolute, and so is the patience of the universe as it waits for a creature of time to see the light of truth.

As one on this score, if Ra and the Sphere Beings are in fact the same group, then their initial effort to assist humanity by building the pyramids created a karmic connection to the people of Earth. Because our world was forever changed after that event, they are now involved in

the drama, and the lesson for them, was to learn the ways of spiritual ministry, where free will is honored while at the same time steps are taken to offer wisdom, sound familiar?

The group known as Ra has changed their policy with respect to evolving races since their involvement in the creation of the pyramids. They no longer make physical contact with peoples of the Earth and only do so using 'the ways of mystery' such as through channeling. They also seem to have refused to work with any group that does not have noble intentions.

While the SSP Alliance is hardly a benevolent group, it was their intention to finally reveal the whole truth to humanity and end slavery that the Sphere Being Alliance took notice of and began contacting the SSP Alliance. Assuming that their intention was actually complete and in harmony with Natural Law, this would have qualified the SSP Alliance enough to indicate to the Sphere Beings that they are capable of honoring the will of the cosmos, or following the Law of One, to use that vernacular. Yet even in this instance, the Sphere Beings waited for a delegate of the proper moral foundation to begin closer dealings. Presumably, that person is Corey Goode.

So while karma has been greatly misunderstood on our world, it is simply the cause and effect relationship created by beings of spirit endowed with free will who act with incomplete knowledge in a universe of immutable and eternal laws. And since every being in creation is a finite distortion or embodiment of the creator, not all knowing, the risk of error and mistake is always present. Karma, in this sense, is the synthesis of relative free will and Natural Law; the merciful actions of a loving creator that honors free will so absolutely it will allow it's spiritual children eons of time to realize the truth.

As a final note in this interlude, the inner-Earth peoples seem to have been experiencing karma as well, although over much longer spans of time than the surface population. They claim to have existed for 20 million years below the surface, yet have progressed spiritually very little in that time; having to defend themselves from aggressive groups as well

as losing access to sacred sites, and they were unable to make contact with their beloved Guardians, despite their claims to be highly evolved. While I am hardly qualified to pass judgment on them, I do recognize that their policy of deception and xenophobia seems to have caused them stagnation their spiritual grow. The surface people are the ones that they are ostensibly supposed to be ministering to, due to their highly evolved spiritual status, yet because of their policy, these same 'barbaric' surface people are now a clear and present danger to them, a karmic situation if there ever was one.

According to the Law of One, fourth density is an approximately 30 million year cycle, wherein beings could be harvested to fifth density if they are ready. Considering that some of these inner-Earth groups claim to have existed for 20 million years, then the question is have they made any progress towards fifth density?

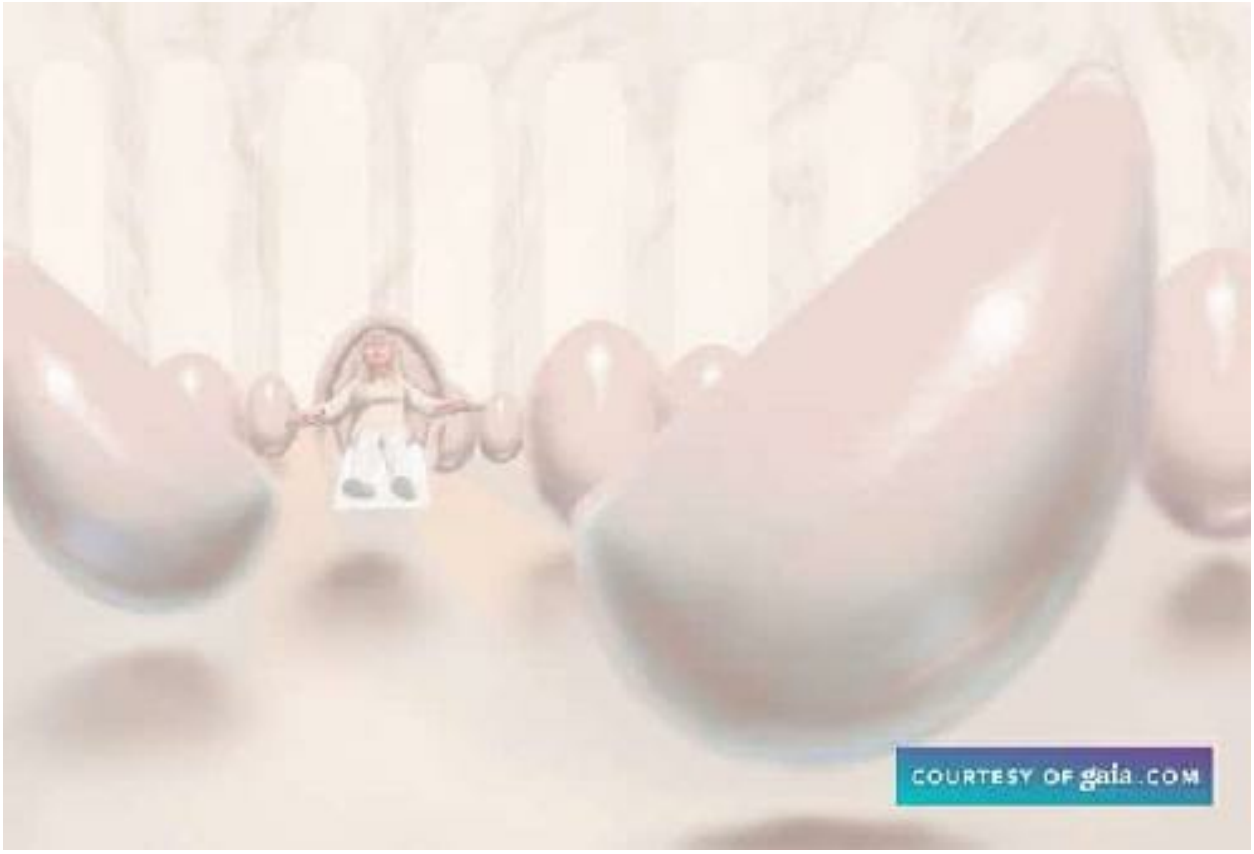
Again, I am hardly qualified to cast judgement, but given the lack of interaction these groups have had with the Guardians, and that the Sphere Beings told them they have "not been proper stewards" of the planet, it stands to reason that these inner-Earth groups, who are not acknowledging karma, according to CG, have a lot to learn before they graduate.

I suspect that this time in history, where all these things are coming to the surface, a moment of great change, that the Sphere Beings, the inner-Earth peoples and the surface population are being provided a karmic opportunity by the universe to learn and grow. But we actually have to choose this path via seeking knowledge and being brave enough to question our past choices so as to make better ones in the future.

And sometimes the best place to learn from the past, is to make a choice of reconciliation in the present, wherein we take a new action in servicing others directed towards someone we harmed in the past. Hence the Sphere beings choice to come back and assist humanity, and hence their suggestion for the inner-Earth peoples to begin better contacts with surface humanity, which will provide them the best venue to learn the lessons they were karmically offered from the universe.]

TELEPATHIC CONFERENCING AND CHANNELING AREAS:

- **CG** – Yeah. So pretty much, we had gotten to the end of our conversation. We got up and we were leaving. And she said she wanted to show me the next two floors of this library area. And we walked downstairs for this. The next floor was this huge area of those egg-shaped chairs, and there were a lot of people sitting in them. Some people reclined, some people sitting in circles.



- **DW** – As in hundreds of people all together, maybe
- **CG** – Ah, a lot!
- **DW** – Yeah, many hundreds.
- **CG** – Yeah. There were a lot.
- **DW** – Was it noisy? Were people talking?
- **CG** – No. It was completely silent.

- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – And we walked right from one end of the room, right down the middle, to the other end of the room.
- **DW** – Was it all open, or were people in little rooms?
- **CG** – It was all open.
- **DW** – Really? Just one big, huge room and everybody sitting in these…
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Okay. Wow.
- **CG** – And she was telling me… We were communicating telepathically. We were interfaced. We were not verbally talking. She was telling me that all of these people are sitting and waiting to receive communications from humans on the surface that are reaching out with their mind[s]. Or they are reaching out to people or are having an active communication with people on the surface.
- **DW** – So you're talking about channeling.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – Telepathic communication. And then there was another area … where there were people sitting around. She said that they were having a shared experience … where they were viewing information from either the library's Hall of Records and having kind of a telepathic tele-conference together, viewing information and discussing it while in a reclined state.
- **DW** – Something that we rushed through before on this show, but people who read your report of Part 1 would have remembered seeing is that when Gonzales gave his little speech to the Inner Earth Alliance, and then they came up and all started

taking shots at him. One of the things you said they said was that they were going to deliberately disinform the contacts they were in touch with on the surface telepathically because of you guys learning this information and them being forced to give it to by these Guardians that have showed up.

- **CG** – Yeah. They said that they've had a lot of the people they're in contact with starting to question them, and that they were coming up — they were going to have steps communicating with those people, telling them they were special. Other people were communicating with tricksters. They were not happy about us exposing them. They think [this disinformation] that they're doing is essential for helping humanity spiritually to overcome certain programming. And it is also essential for them strategically. **[Consider [Consider that even with the best intentions, when we choose to employ deception to achieve our ends, it always comes with a price. In this case, CG began 'blowing the lid' off of the inner-Earth groups plans by revealing to the public that some of their contacts were, in fact, with inner-Earth humans and not genuine ETs. As a result, any beneficial work being done by the inner-Earth groups is severely hindered by resorting to methods that do not honor free will. When we deceive another, their free will is unable to act in relation to choosing truth, which is of course very important for spiritual evolution. In other words, these programs of disinformation may have allowed the inner-Earth people to *labor under a delusion* that they were actually helping the surface, and perhaps they were, but now that the truth is coming out, many of the people they contacted are questioning their motives, which in turn, reduces the spiritual ministry offered. For if one claims to want to help us, but intentionally misleads us, then possibly their overall intentions are dubious. And most unforgiving people would rather sever communications, then continue on after being misled. Furthermore, this choice to deceive the surface population was made largely out of a fear that they must protect themselves from 'barbaric peoples' invading their inner-**

Earth sanctuaries. From my point of view, the situation is a perfect expression of the karmic principle, wherein these inner-Earth peoples are reaping what they have sown, and now are faced with the errors of their own making. *Will they accept the wisdom offered by the universe, or refuse, further compromising morality to achieve their ends?*]

- **DW – So it's like operational security: same thing that the Cabal does with seeding disinformation to try to protect their secrets.**
- **CG – Right.**
- **DW – Wow. Now, anybody who's been following you online knows that it seems like every weekend you and I are exchanging e-mails about this all the time. We're definitely not going to name names, but there's a flavor of the week channeler who keeps popping up trying to co-opt all the stuff you've been telling me on the show. But then they wildly change it all around and rearrange everything. [They] try[They]end it into their story. It seems every week somebody's doing this. So are they telling you that these people, or at least some of them, are actually being influenced by them to make up these stories? To try to cloud the truth with disinformation?**
- **CG – Yeah. I'm *not* saying that all channeling is corrupt by any means, but the vast majority is interference and people feeling that they're special, overconfident in their spiritual strength and abilities that are connecting with these subterranean beings.**
- **DW – Well, it's also…**
- **CG – And these subterranean beings, they have quite a bit to offer if they just communicate with people as who they are and give a lot of the spiritual information. They just don't want to give up that they're below the surface and have us come down there looking for them. [I'll echo CG's point by saying that despite my commentary above, I do feel that these inner-Earth**

groups have a huge wealth of wisdom to offer the surface population. If only they would set aside their fear and speak more truthfully with us, and in doing so, make much more headway with their own spiritual objectives. Because, like every teacher-student relationship, the exchange of wisdom is reciprocal, meaning everyone has something to offer, if a willingness to recognize the wisdom of another is there. In this sense, it is the belief that 'we know more than someone else' that prevents us from receiving the wisdom offered by people we judge to be 'lessor;' the same applies to the inner-Earth peoples here. Quite possibly a day will come when our elder cousins of Gaia walk arm in arm with us towards a brighter future, something I think Sphere Being Alliance is trying to encourage between our peoples.]

- **DW – So what are these groups telling people? If they're talking to people on the surface, they're not necessarily giving truthful information.**
- **CG – Well, they're approaching them as ascended masters, ETs from different star systems, sometimes as religious icons from the people's belief systems, and passing on positive information. They're not giving them negative information that's trying to hurt them. They're trying to help people overcome what they see as our negative genetic and environmental programming to become better and to help start changing society from afar, remotely. Remotely influencing.**
- **DW – Do they have the ability to create, for some folks, like a holographic apport, or image of their form or the form they choose to project?**
- **CG – Oh, they can create all that in your mind.**
- **DW – Right. Because you read some of these books, people say they've seen ascended masters, and they're describing what appear to be in-person contacts or apparitions. So they do have that technology. [Although,[Although, based on CG's account of**

this area of the library, the 'technology' seems to be organic in nature, meaning the use of one's mind, properly disciplined, is the primary tool being used.]CG – Right. And a lot of times, it's a shared thing … where people are contributing to the experience. The people are contributing a star system that they're communicating with. They're contributing a religious icon that they're talking to. It's bi-directional communication. So the people on the surface that they're talking to are also contributing to this shared illusion.

- **DW – So these folks feel like they're seeding a more spiritual perspective into humanity?**
- **CG – Remotely, yeah.**
- **DW – And that the good outweighs the bad in terms of the ultimate goal of what this is all about: to reduce our aggressiveness, to sort of vibe up the planet.**
- **CG – Yeah. And to protect operational security, to protect their cultures, and keep us from coming after them.**
- **DW – Okay.**

THE HALL OF RECORDS:

- **CG** – Now, so basically, that's pretty much all to report other than the last floor, the Hall of Records. And this is going to tie in something very important.
- **DW** – Great. Let's get right into it.
- **CG** – When we went down to the bottom floor, we couldn't go in. It was very bright.
- **DW** – What do you mean you couldn't go in? Was there a barrier?
- **CG** – We couldn't go in. It was a complete, like dome all the way down to the bottom. Nothing flat. It was a complete dome, and you could see in through like a window but there was no glass.

There was some sort of field there.

- **DW** – So the floor of the dome was below where you were standing?
- **CG** – No. We walked up to the dome on the bottom floor.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – But we couldn't go inside because it was extremely hot, and almost like a clean room. They had it totally regulated. People couldn't go in and out. And inside the room was a single crystal just like the crystal from the crystal cavern.

[Transcriber, HP's Note: I went through significant precognitive experiences as I was viewing and transcripting this part of the episode. This included knowing some of the exact words that were about to be said by Corey and was accompanied by a flurry of information being "downloaded." It started by knowing that a crystal was inside the dome.**]**

35
17 **DW – That you talked to when you were 11 years old?**

[Transcriber, HP's Note: Again, I received this information right before Corey said it.**]**

Artist depiction of the crystal cave visited by Corey as a child.

- **CG – Right. [In Season 3, Episode 4, CG describes the 'mind meld' he had with the priestess Kaaree, wherein he shared an experience with her of his childhood. This was when he was participating in the MILAB Program, wherein he visited a crystal cave and was asked to telepathically connect with a large formation there.]**
- **DW – Wow.**
- **CG – They had it in a state of trying to get it to grow.**

[Transcriber[Transcriber, HP's Note: Another download occurred here as well that got confirmed a few seconds later. I wrote this to Justin in the chat widget as I was working: "I got that the crystal has its own ecosystem that the Inner-Terran were trying to duplicate in this dome."**] [And I'll add that this dome could have been a resonating chamber for the crystal, focusing energy waves of an electromagnetic nature to a point of coherence whereby the crystal, under the right conditions, would 'grow' new lattice formations that would we in tune with the consciousness at the time. The inner-Earth peoples may be trying to install an access protocol (to use a computer analogy) by growing a layer of crystal that was**

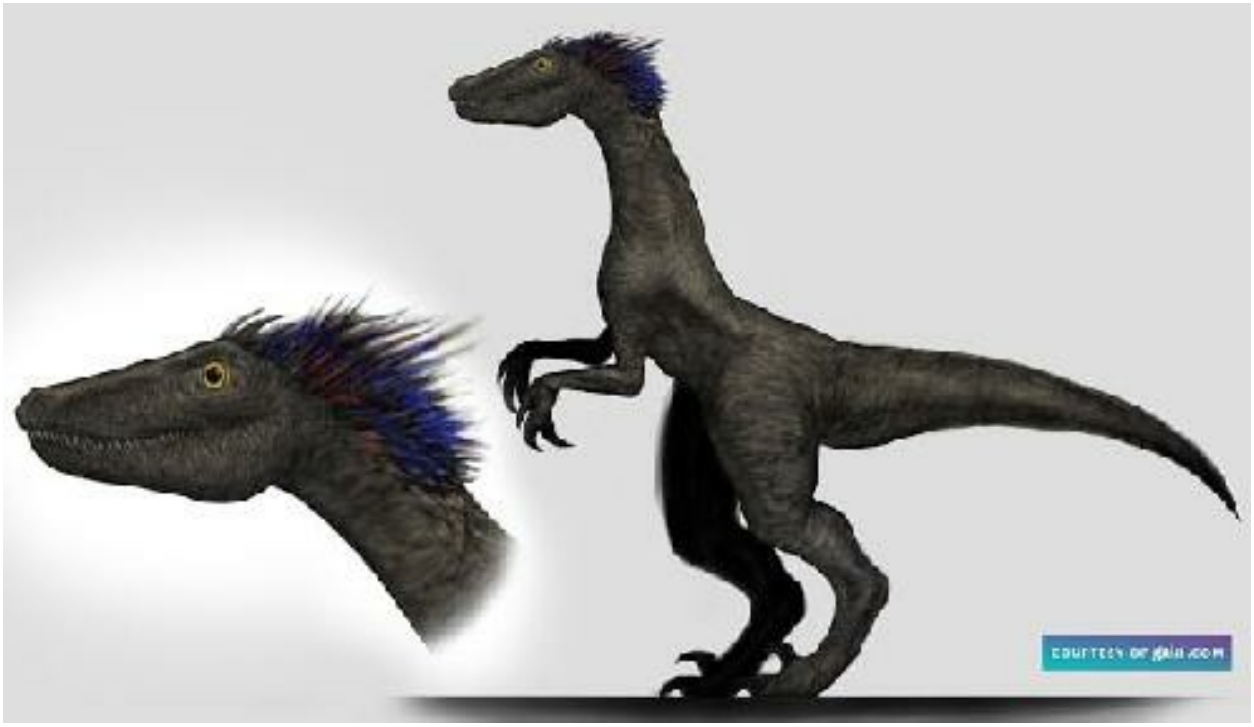
harmonically inclusive of the inner-Earth peoples electromagnetic fields or auras. If my reasoning is correct here, this could allow them to access the data stored in the crystal more skillfully, along with any other functions it has. Dan Winter describes in the video here, that crystals are alive and that the frequency ranges captured during their formation within the lattice structure act as 'echo chambers' for information vibrating in a scalar fashion. Crystals are a type of living record system stored as scalar wave interactions at an atomic and subatomic levels. If the mind is properly synchronized to these frequencies, one could interface with a crystal or even a drop of morning due, drawing information as if reading it like a book. Considering this crystal may have existed on Earth for a very long time, it stands to reason these inner-Earth people are already preconditioned to access the data within it, and by CG's statements below, already are.]

35
17 **DW – To grow? <In astonishment>**

35
17 **CG – Yeah.**

- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And the information that was in that crystal, people were telepathically connecting to it in the floor above as well.

- **DW** – Isn't that something. What was she saying they were getting out of it? Did she tell you what was the information inside the crystal?
- **CG** – No.
- **DW** – Ah.
- **CG** – No. She showed it to me [and] told me [and]it was in the process of growing in the chamber. They were drawing information from it. And now I see why my experience was so important to them, to share. And that experience is going to be shared with all of the people.
- **DW** – It's also very interesting, just that the raptor is — it's like the archetype of the dragon guarding the virgin and the treasure.



- **DW** – The raptor, these nasty, bird-like reptilians are like the dragon, and the treasure is like the crystal, and you happen to get in and see the treasure. You said that they told you this is like the only thing that we mixed bloods have to offer them: your experience interfacing with this crystal that they can't get to because these dragon-like raptors are guarding it.
- **CG** – And Gonzales told me that that wasn't true, that they needed us or they wouldn't have approached us.
- **DW** – Well, if they can't talk to the Guardians themselves, then obviously, they need help.

LEAVING INNER-EARTH:

- **CG** – So after this, it's fairly easy to wrap up. She said that the others were returning from their realms, that we needed to return for the cleansing ceremony again. This one was much more embarrassing.
- **DW** – Much more embarrassing? <Short laugh>.
- **CG** – Much more embarrassing. Each person — there were people standing in the water this time and cleansing you.

- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – You'd stepped up into the water, and they cleansed you.
- **DW** – Sort of like flying through the TSA! <Laughing>
- **CG** – Right. So I was…
- **DW** – Except with no clothes!
- **CG** – Yeah… I stepped — I disrobed, stepped up, was cleansed, and stepped down, dried off, [and] put on my original clothes.
- **DW** – Was it all done in a very ritual, ceremonial [way]?
- CG– Yeah.
- **DW** – Okay, I figured.
- **CG** – I put my clothes back on and walked back out [to] the room [to]e the priestess was.

Artist depiction of the priestess Kaaree.

- **CG** – She walked me to about 20, 30 feet away from the center of the room. We said our goodbyes, and I walked to the center: flash and I'm back in the living room.
- **DW** – Wow.
- **CG** – And there was a time dilation effect involved there in that situation as well.
- **DW** – So you left and come back pretty much spliced in side by side.
- **CG** – Right. And I was gone a long time.

THE AFTERMATH:

- **DW –** Where do you think this is heading? Have you had any further contact, telepathically or otherwise, with this priestess or with these Inner Earth people since this first meeting?

- **CG –** I've been spending so much time up in my head with this information. A lot of this stuff, I was looking up on the Internet <mimicking typing on a keyboard> trying to verify, especially a lot of this ancient Sumerian Zecharia Sitchin stuff. Very little of this stuff that's on the Internet that you can verify but I wanted to verify what I could. And the rest, I've just been — I sit around and I've just been blown away, and thinking and thinking about it. And it's changed me. It's been a very life-altering experience.

- **DW –** You also reported off-camera — maybe on camera, I don't remember — that you've had a lot more intuitive things happening since this occurred?

- **CG –** Yeah. Just about everyone I've been hanging around, I feel their emotions and what they're thinking, and what they're feeling, you know… It's been very strong. I don't know if that's something that was enhanced from my connection, that "mind meld" with the priestess. [Perhaps this][Perhaps this]that will wear off over time, or if that is just some new change. **[Based on my u[Based on my understanding, I suspect CG's heightened abilities could be from several different things that all affected his mental coherence level. These experiences were catalyzing to his personality, unearthing, reconciling and processing aspects of himself he probably hasn't looked at for years, which would have enhanced the mental coherence he is able to generate, providing improved intuitive functionality. He also made contact with a more coherent mind than his, the priestess Kaaree, having a 'mind meld' experience. If the meld was strong enough, her more coherent mind would entrain onto his less coherent one, and a 'tuning up' of his consciousness would been the result; this is the same process [metronomes undergo during**

synchronization. The effect could "ware off" if his older patterns of thought and belief assert themselves again, the 'inertia' of his past choices. But if he follows this newer course, continuing to reconcile aspects of himself into a holistic reflection of truth, then not only with these effects persist, but they will be enhanced with practice and dedication.]DW – Phew. Well, this has been quite something.

- **CG** – Yeah.
- **DW** – We have a lot more coming up here. I've actually gone through and looked at all the things that he and I have talked about, and there's a lot more content still to come here on Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock, and I thank you for watching.

[Transcriber, HP[Transcriber, HP's Note: I found it very significant that I only experienced the precognitive download of information in this part of the episode related to the crystal. Some of it was related to Corey himself. I also got out of these precognitions that what Corey has been experiencing himself was just the beginning and it wasn't going to "wear off" over time as he speculated it might. It was indicated to me that he would soon see lost memories come back to him and have further abilities being restored.

Somehow, this is all related to the crystals. The following morning while still in bed, I got further intuitive information related to them. I was told that the crystals are not only very important to the Inner-Terrans but will turn out to be crucial for the entire humanity on the surface. What Corey has been experiencing isn't some sort of random "side-effect" but part of the greater purpose of healing humanity and restoring our collective memory. His experience would constitute a "template" or path enabling that process in the near future…

I should finally say that my first reaction the previous evening was to keep that information private but after the additional input received this morning, I decided at Justin's request to include my impressions in notes.

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 3 Episode 8 or just keep reading

---

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/inner-earth-hall-records#play/116196

Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 8: Inner Earth: Debriefing with the Alliance – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

02/25/2016 By Justin Deschamps at https://stillnessinthestorm.com/2016/02/cosmic-disclosure-season-3-episode-8/

In a follow-up episode to the Inner Earth sup-series, Corey Goode and David Wilcock discuss Goode's meeting with Gonzales and the SSP Alliance Council that occurred after.

Contemporaneously, the community of awakening individuals who have been following Goode's narrative received a rather disturbing report from him last week, that the Earth-based Alliance is moving forward with a partial disclosure agenda. The reaction from the community was strong, and rightly so. Humanity can't move forward, in any tangible way without all the facts, without a full disclosure event. Goode and Wilcock emphatically state, here and elsewhere, that a full disclosure effort is the best option for humanity's future.

For those seeking updates regarding these unfolding plans behind the scenes, the following episode is a treasure trove of information.

After Goode left the long inner-Earth meeting, he met with Gonzales to informally discuss what happened over a beer. Goode and Gonzales discussed some of the tension being felt by the SSP Alliance Council in relation to their contacts with the Earth Alliance, who according to Goode, is much more fractured than previously thought. He goes on to say that there has been a great deal of splitting within these Earth-based groups, but a majority of them have signed off on a partial disclosure plan.

The Earth-based alliances are manifold, encompassing dynastic families, financial sectors of the economy, military organizations and even some militia groups. While they all seem to agree that the Cabal must be stopped, how to do that and what a post-Cabal world looks it is still a matter of debate within the alliances.

Consider that: The SSP Alliance, as revealed by Goode, wants full

disclosure of all hidden information, a release of hidden technology to all people, at the same time, and an end of the Babylonian money magic system. The core aspects of this plan are a **complete and total release of information to all people everywhere**. This is essential for addressing the core causal factors that led to humanity's downfall: lack of knowledge or ignorance preventing discernment of right action.

Morality or choosing to honor the rights of all living beings can only take place with knowledge, this is why the Cabal have spent so much energy systematically de-educating or 'dumbing down' the population so that we literally choose to participate in their plans due to our lack of knowledge. If we had all the facts, we would never agree to such things. Therefore, any proposed plan for changing the status quo must address the ignorance of humanity in its entirety, or it is merely a half-measure.

Goode later traveled to an SSP Alliance Council base in the Kuiper Belt to formally de-brief them. The council has never been fond of Goode, due to him being selected as the Sphere Being Alliance delegate in March of 2015. In the meeting, the council indirectly accused Corey of positioning himself between the inner-Earth Alliance council and the Sphere Being Alliance, which was unfounded of course. Goode shares that these people in the council are military minded self-serving types who project their thought process on to others, in this case, that they doubted Goodes intentions for attending the inner-Earth council meeting.

Goode adds that the council was not surprised by the revelation that Zecharia Sitchin's work was contrived, nor were they surprised to learn that the inner-Earth peoples have been deceiving the surface population. What they were surprised about was that the Sphere Beings are also the Ancient Builder race, who the inner-Earth peoples refer to as the Guardians.

Related Sphere Beings, Guardians and Ancient Builder Race Connections to Thoth and the Law of One | Secret Negotiations over Disclosure of Extraterrestrial Life & Inner Earth Civilizations

Goode and Wilcock conclude this episode by discussing some of the logistical concerns related to a full disclosure scenario. Apparently several of the Cabal-based Earth groups are pushing for their 100 years of power, and some are openly trying to start World War III in an effort to regain control of the world power structure.

Note: This episode in general emphasizes that the ongoing battle to free the planet is a very complex undertaking, touching so many lives, drawing the attention of many different groups and power players. There are no 'black and white' labels we can use to make easy sense of these dynamic developments. The 'good guys' are not so much one group or another, but an ideal, the desire to free humanity by revealing the whole truth. All the rest are those who are trying to position themselves at the top of whatever a post disclosure world looks like. And some of these groups have a 'better' plan for civilization in mind, yet still want to use systems of control to maintain 'order.'

My advice with all this is to keep an open mind about developments and not assume one thing too strongly, for as outsiders our ability to judge things properly is greatly hindered by not knowing all the facts. Goode and others only release some of the intel they receive, for operational security purposes. As such, we would do well to not become too rigid in our conclusions about what these developments will ultimately mean.

If you have not already reviewed these first sections I strongly suggest doing so in order to comprehend what is covered here.

Goode also produced an extensive written report, which he references through this sub-series. See the below-linked article for the full trip report.

Related Ancient Earth Break-Away-Civilization Subterranean Council Meeting & SSP Alliance Debrief Part I – "Honeycomb Earth"

Click here for the previous episode in this series.

For previous Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here. Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls 'data dumps', set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from 'Smart Glass Pads', iPad like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a ground breaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrongdoing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a 'Star Trek-type golden age'.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret Earth government and their syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for. thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate

Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed, however, there is also a race of 'golden triangle head' beings and 'blue orb' beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to downstep galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, as the Draco Alliance attempted to 'sell out' their underlings to the Sphere Beings

in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and technology from what is called the Ancient Builder race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere beings are in fact the ancient builder race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Show Description:

After a brief meeting to catch up Gonzales with his tour of the library and hall of records, Corey Goode is whisked away to a distant base in the Kuiper belt to inform the Secret Space Alliance of what he learned during his visit to the inner earth. It is here that we learn more of the Ancient Builder Race and prophecies from the occult sects within the secret Earth governments.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast February 23, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Hugues. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode.

PREPARING TO DE-BRIEF:

- **DW –** Alright, welcome back to Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock and I'm here with Corey Goode. And we are following up where we left off in the previous episode with this astonishing journey that he had to the Inner Earth. Now Corey, after in the last episode, we described that you were portaled out from the Inner Earth and you end up back in your living room. But obviously, Gonzales wanted to know what the heck was going on in that library that he didn't get access to but you did. **[In previous episodes, CG described how Gonzales left him and the priestess Kaaree to continue their tour of the inner-Earth settlement before he got a chance to see the Library or the Hall of Records, where most of the intelligence exchange took place. Gonzales and the SSP Alliance council will want to know what happened, hence the de-briefing.]**
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW –** So what happens next? You said that you got spliced back in, to the time that you left when you ended up back in the room? **[Often when CG goes to meetings related to the SSP, time dilation methods are used, wherein he leaves and arrives within a few seconds of each other. For example, someone standing in the room he departed from would think CG only left for a moment and then came right back, but in reality, he spent hours of time away.]**
- **CG –** Right. Within probably less than 24 hours, I was contacted by Gonzales. And we met locally.
- **DW –** In person?
- **CG –** In person and had one of our discussions over a beer <laughs>. [We] talked tentatively over a lot of the stuff that went on. He was giving me some new intel finally about a lot of the things that were happening in the Earth Alliance: a lot of things

that were not going so well, things that were falling apart. And that there was going to be a big SSP Alliance Council meeting and briefing that I was going to need to be part of to discuss the part of the meeting [in the inner-Earth] that he wasn't at, which involved the library.

- **DW –** I'm curious on a personal level and also for the show, what is the problem with the Earth-based alliance? We know that there's a significant Eastern component to it, right? It's coming out of China and Russia. So does it have to do with China in some way? Or what are we dealing with here? **[The Earth-based alliance agenda is briefly outlined in the article below, which CG gave comment to.]**

Related Corey Goode on: Disclosure, Mass Arrests Rumor: Pope Francis signed off on what is being called a binding "Galactic Agreement" this past Sunday

THE EARTH-BASED ALLIANCES HAVE BEEN INFILTRATED:

- **CG –** The Earth Alliance is made up of many dozens of [smaller] groups. Some of them are even like militia groups. But — you know — the vast majority of them are some Eastern secret societies and groups that have a lot of clout and access to a lot of physical treasure and information. **[Benjamin Fulford often reports on developments of the Eastern alliances, which are made up of dynastic Asian groups known as the Dragon Families of Asia. Their plans are manifold and are constantly being adjusted, but generally they call for a financial reset towards an asset backed currency, a debt jubilee or wiping the slate clean, a truth and reconciliation style tribunal of the Cabal, a campaign to clean the planet and end environmental destruction and a release of *some* free energy technology. All of which sounds great, but the *devil is in the details*. In my personal appraisal of the Earth-based alliance agenda, as it has been presented thus far, they are pushing for a more palatable form of society, but one that is still based on authoritarian models in which people are subjects to a governing body they did not actually consent**

to be governed by. Furthermore, the truth about the financial system, where money comes from, and how we don't really need it to have a free and prosperous society is rarely spoken of. In my view, these elements are essential to ensuring true freedom comes about. CG and DW discussed this the Cosmic Disclosure episode with Michael Tellinger, linked below.]

Related Cosmic Disclosure Season 3 – Episode 3: Ubuntu and the Blue Avians' Message Part 1 – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

- **DW –** Now, one of the things that a lot of people don't seem to realize is the Chinese, alone, are holding $4 trillion in [debt] US bonds. And if they decided that got a wild hare and wanted to trash the US economy, they totally could **[by calling in the payments for these bonds]**. And that apparently has been one of the threats that they've been using to try to get things to change. They don't want to destroy the US economy because that's what their economy lives off of. We're the ones buying their products. But at the same time, they're holding a very powerful card there with that $4 trillion of our asset base, which is more than we have **[in liquidity to pay back the debt]**. They basically now control the wealth. It's just that they're not getting representation in the World Bank and IMF for voting rights.

- **CG –** A lot of the same people from IMF are now power brokers in BRICS.

- **DW –** Okay. That's what happened after the AIIB — the Asian Investment Infrastructure Bank — got started. **[The BRICS and AIIB Bank are development projects for member nations. These are investment tools to develop infrastructure in the member nations using for profit lending schemes backed by a basket of currencies, almost exactly like the IMF. In my efforts to verify the claim that these institutions are empowered to topple the Federal Reserve System, the only thing I can see is that they will provide competition to the IMF and World Bank, *that's it*. Both the BRICS Bank and AIIB only have 100 billion in**

cash to invest (at the time of this writing); in contrast to the Federal Reserves multi-trillion dollar portfolio. In my view, these Earth-based alliance efforts will help their local regions, but I do not presently see how these developments are going to end the Federal Reserve system that has destroyed the way of life of so many people on Earth; BRICS and AIIB have a different stated purpose than the Fed. But perhaps there are unrevealed aspects to this plan I am unaware of.]

- **CG** – Exactly. So what has happened with the Earth Alliance and the Space Program Alliance don't have the exact same agenda. They have the same overall goal.

- **DW** – Do the people in the Earth Alliance know that there's a Space Program Alliance?

- **CG** – Not all — but some do, yes. And they've met. There's been a sharing of information. All of the data from the data dumps, the high-level [people in the] Earth Alliance have the same data to be able to dump it as well. It's like redundancy to have the information with both parties.

- **DW** – Right.

- **CG** – The thing that's occurred is that the Earth Alliance has been heavily infiltrated, which is what these so-called Illuminati groups [are good at:] they're masters at infiltration and then causing groups to split apart. **[Restated for clarity, the problem with the Earth Alliance is that they have been heavily infiltrated by Cabal agents, and as such, their plans are skewed towards the Cabal's agenda of partial disclosure and a 'softer' slavery system.]**

- **DW** – When the Asian Infrastructure Investment Bank was first announced, which was July 29th, 2014, or June 29th, 2014, nobody expected like 30 of the top Western countries were going to suddenly jump in. So you're saying this is where some of this penetration from the IMF into the Alliance started, when the BRICS alliance part started to take place?

PARTIAL DISCLOSURE AND THEIR "100 YEARS" OF POWER:

- **CG** – It's occurring on all levels. You know, the West had the 100-year Federal Reserve System. Now the East wants this — they want their 100 years of a new financial system that they say it's going to be more fair and more representative of the entire global economy. **[Remember, the financial system, as it is used today, is for maintaining control of a fundamentally enslaved population, one that does not know it's true relationship to money, the environment or the universe at large. If the Eastern alliances got their way, more money would be available to the average person, and this would make us feel better for a while, but the underlying Babylonian money magic framework would still be in place. The people are not being told they *are* the creditors, and the government is the *debtor*, which is the true relationship of a citizen to their government's debt. Without disclosing the full truth to the people, the underlying causes of slavery (ignorance) will be maintained. If the Earth-based alliance truly wants to end the madness on this world, it needs to disclose the whole truth, not just provide token gestures to the people to make us feel better. Humanity doesn't need 100 years of a 'nicer' master, it needs to be given a chance to actually develop self-governance and true freedom.]**

[Transcriber, HP's Note: Benjamin Fulford's contacts has relayed of that same information for years now: the "100-year plan" in particular.**]**

- **DW** – But if we release what you were calling replicators, we're not going to need money. **[C[CG has stated multiple times that the SSP Alliance intends on releasing highly advanced technology to all people on Earth at the same time. This would essentially level the playing field, economically speaking. If this event occurred, the global economy as we know it would collapse overnight, as the scarcity paradigm of forced participation would end. People wouldn't want to *earn a living* in a meaningless job when all our earthly needs are**

provided for via sustainable technology. And those 'well off' people who live off interest and money, who don't actually produce anything of benefit, would be encouraged to develop skills that actually create real things of abundance; not just fat bank accounts. As such, any 'new' financial system based on holding back advances (the truth) to give one group an advantage is yet another form of slavery and servitude. But it is conceivable that in a post full disclosure world, some interim financial system will be used as humanity is re-educated about the realities of abundance. Once complete, this will make any scarcity model based on usury and interest for profit seem like primitive and socially irresponsible practices. Hence, the ultimate solution is the proliferation of the truth and efforts to educate humanity, which will simultaneously ensure a partial disclosure soft slavery agenda is derailed while we prepare the way for an abundant future based on full disclosure.]

- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – So why do they want to have a financial system?
- **CG** – The Earth Alliances do not want what the Secret Space Program wants to occur yet, **[they want their 100 years of power; they want their 100 years as masters of humanity].**
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – They want [f[full disclosure]o happen down the road. They have seen all of the data from these data dumps [I mentioned]They have shared it with some of the Cabal people who freaked out…
- **DW** – They shared it with them? <showing astonishment>
- **CG** – Yes!
- **DW** – That's high-treason, man!
- **CG** – It's infiltration. And some of these heavy-duty Cabal groups want World War III more than ever now.

- **DW** – As a deterrent to this coming out.
- **CG** – Right. A lot of these other groups have been convinced that the data in these data dumps is irresponsible to drop on humanity all at once, that it should be spread out over a 100-year time period. And that we should move to a new, more 'fairer' financial system, "Babylonian," that will still be a Babylonian money magic system but "more fair" <quote gesturing> that'll be run by the East [instead of the West][F[For this plan]they'll release some of these technologies and some information, some disclosure about ETs, some disclosure about certain things but not let the full genie out of the bottle somehow. **[I suspect that the whole truth is so much bigger than even accomplished researchers are aware of and that it will be very easy to get people to accept a partial data dump as full disclosure. The Cabal are masters of distraction, employing the Roman art of *bread and circus* to entice the people into compliance or acceptance of the status quo. They will probably give us some token gestures of disclosure, such as: finally admitting ETs are real and that contacts were made in the past, but the core elements that keep humanity enslaved will just be repacked under a new system. Again all of this can only happen *if the people are complacent and ignorant*, if we do not question beyond the surface of what is offered. And the unaware masses surely won't be able to tell the difference between full and partial disclosure, hence those of us *who can* are incredibly important to helping the cause. A grass roots disclosure effort, like what has already been started in relation to the secret space program here via Cosmic Disclosure, is one of the methods we have to keep pouring the whole truth out there for all to see, something I think is essential for giving us the best chance for a better world.]**
- **DW** – Well, I don't mean to insult the Earth Alliance, but this sounds a lot like when my brother and I would fight over a piece of pie, "No yours is bigger! "No yours is bigger! "I want…" And

fight over who gets to sit in the front seat in the car. That's not really the mentality that's going to get us through this planetary crisis where our ecology is threatened and where — you know — the oceans only have a few years left, the air only has few years left. We can't go one using fossil fuel technology if [want]o survive.

- **CG** – Well, that's the problem. They're not a fully united entity. They're a bunch of rogue groups that are loosely working together for world liberation **[and are still trying to realize egocentric goals where they are in power].**
- **DW** – <nodding comprehension> So they agree on that the Cabal has to be stopped. But after that, there's a lot of variance.
- **CG** – Disagreement on what comes next.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – Some of the Earth alliances do want what the Secret Space Program wants, which is a full disclosure event, tribunals, and then full release of technology to all of humanity, and then a transitional civilization to move forward.
- **DW** – Well, there's going to be upsetting information, but everybody wins if that technology comes out. It's like, forget about 100 years. Everybody wins.
- **CG** – Not everybody.
- **DW** – What do you mean?
- **CG** – The controllers — those in control. or [those]ho want to remain in control, don't win.
- **DW** – Yeah, I guess if you could look at it where in a transparent system, there's no reason why all the different aspects of government – where the money goes and how decisions are made – could all be transparent and put on the Internet. There's no reason for it to be hidden, although democratic rules

sometimes lead to bureaucratic inefficiency. Nothing ever would get done because any one person who's got a vociferous opinion could try to sway the whole thing, and it gets bogged down by committee. I was on a board of directors for an interfaith church where that happened. Everybody wanted to have a unanimous vote. You never get that. So nothing gets done.

- **CG** – So there's a huge fragmentation problem with the Earth Alliance. A lot of people that we once thought were united with one goal [are]ow pulling apart saying, "Well, we kind of liking this idea of a prolonged change in society and a slow release of information. It sounds more healthy. It sounds like a more responsible thing to do." They're rationalizing.
- **DW** – Are there Islamic aspects of this alliance, like the Sufi Mystery School, things like that?
- **CG** – There are members of every part of society involved in the Earth Alliance.

DISTRUST OF COREY IN THE SSP ALLIANCE COUNCIL:

- **DW** – Alright. So Gonzales is telling you that there's fragmentation in the Earth Alliance. And then what?
- **CG** – And that there has been some fragmentation in the SSP Alliance.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – The alliances have been suffering. A lot of it has to do with these energetic changes that are occurring in our solar system. People are having problems acclimating. A lot of it depends on your spirituality, your polarity, what type of person you are. [these determine]ow you're going to handle these energetic changes.

- **DW** – Well, to use Richard Hoagland's oft-quoted quote, "The good are getting better and the bad are getting worse."
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – And the crazy are getting crazier. <Both laughing>
- **CG** – Yeah. So, we covered that. They said this is going to be a topic in the debrief or the briefing. They wanted to hear from me. There are some people that were upset that I was alone at the Library. They have to rely on what I say is truth about what happened.
- **DW** – Hmm. Couldn't they inject you with scopolamine or something then try to extract the truth out of you?
- **CG** – That kind of stuff is what caused a major rift between us to begin with, so… No, that was not an option [f[for]hem to do.
- **DW** – Oh, okay.
- **CG** – But they have intuitive empaths there that are supposed to be able to read any type of deception on my part. But a lot of [this]s just ego, elbow throwing kind of stuff.
- **DW** – Well, and their goose would be cooked if it wasn't for the Sphere Being giving them logistics and the intel to make this possible in the first place. So if the Sphere Beings are having you and Gonzales as their delegate, then sorry if you don't like it, but — you know — the alternative is they're not getting the support that they need to be able to make this happen.
- **CG** – And they've been told [by the Sphere Being Alliance]o stop all offensive activity. No more bombing, no more shooting, no more attacking.
- **DW** – Because these facilities that have been built are going to be turned over to humanity.
- **CG** – This infrastructure — this huge infrastructure that the ICC

Secret Space Program component built — [it]s planned to turn that over to humanity at some point.

- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – [this is planned]o be the foundation of our new Star Trek type transitional civilization.
- **DW** – So they didn't like the fact that you got this information and they [h[have]o rely on you to tell the truth. They don't know whether you're going to be lying [or not]
- **CG** – Once again…
- **DW** – Same old story?

MEETING WITH THE SSP ALLIANCE COUNCIL:

- **CG** – Yeah. Same old story. So, long story short: predetermined time comes, I'm brought to a different base.
- **DW** – This is the Blue Sphere method again?
- **CG** – [it's the]blue Sphere method. [I'm]brought to a different base, one of the Kuiper bases…
- **DW** – Off-planet base?
- **CG** – [Y[Yes]one of the Kuiper Belt bases. And the room is full [of people from]he SSP Alliance Council.
- **DW** – Just give us a brief sketch of what this room's going to look like if we were there with you. What would we be seeing? Is it dark? Is it bright?
- **CG** – It's well — it wasn't a hugely bright room. It wasn't dim. It's somewhat like the lighting in here [in the Gaia TV studio]It was not an amphitheater, but it was flat in the front and kind of like a piece of pie, going this way around it in the back. <making an arc gesture>
- **DW** – Okay.

- **CG** – And that was the only room I was in.
- **DW** – Like a college lecture hall?
- **CG** – Right but it was all [level]It wasn't angled down. And they were all sitting…
- **DW** – How many people?
- **CG** – Tuh-tuh-tuh <making thinking sounds>… over sixty.
- **DW** – Okay. Did you recognize anybody from some of the other meetings?
- **CG** – Yeah… <Recalling the scene in his mind>
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – Yeah… Yeah, some that I had gotten into [arguments with before]and we had kind of awkward forced apologies, shaking hands [and]make-up kind of situations.
- **DW** – And once again, you got the full spectrum of races [f[from]earth in [attendance]
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Indians, blacks, whites, Asians…
- **CG** – Just like in all the other meetings.
- **DW** – Yeah.
- **CG** – I'm brought there. Gonzales was already there and waiting for me.
- **DW** – And you're put in the front while everybody else is sitting and looking at you?
- **CG** – [I was put up]front to the side. Nobody's [directly]n the front. And I sit down and a few people [s[start]talking. They're talking about the different fragmentations and the Alliance, different things going on. Some of the things I shouldn't really

talk about… And then they wanted to have the debrief of me and what happened at the Library and the Hall of Records, and all that. <Sighing> So I get up and then I give them my debrief — my briefing **[r[recounting events for those there]. And immediately I start getting asked questions or comments start coming out, [s[such as,]Isn't it interesting that all of a sudden these subterranean groups are wanting to talk to these Sphere Beings and that makes you all of a sudden more valuable?" Like I was creating a narrative that made me valuable. [C[CG has said in the past that his relationship with the SSP Alliance Council is tenuous at best. Prior to his involvement in March of 2015, Gonzales was dealing with the Sphere Beings, but after the Blue Avians called for CG by name to represent them during SSP Alliance meetings, the council has been unfriendly with CG, to say the least. The council is made up of military minded people who value their own self-importance a great deal, and don't like to share that sense of importance with anyone they do not deem to be worthy.]**

- **DW** – But they've got intuitive-empaths that could tell if you're confabulating a story.
- **CG** – They were being jerks.
- **DW** – They're trying to pose you as if you're trying to write yourself back into the storyline where they're trying to edge you out.
- **CG** – <Partially overlapping> [they're]being opportunists.
- **DW** – And these are some of the same people that you had words with before that were saying this stuff?
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Interesting.
- **CG** – So…
- **DW** – Well, it's the way they think. They're all coming out of a

Cabal background. They've always got — they think everybody's got an angle, everybody's got a service-to-self agenda.

- **CG** – Like what I said, you can tell a lot by a person when they accuse you of something. They're showing you what they would do in the exact same situation. [that's]because people overlay the way they think and feel do unto others.
- **DW** – Right, exactly.
- **CG** – So basically, I gave the full report that I gave in the last episode. And they brought Gonzales to the front. They talked with him about making contact with the Sphere Alliance.
- **DW** – Did they know that the Sumerian story was altered by the Cabal, that Sitchin was given false information?
- **CG** – They were *not* shocked [by this part of the story]
- **DW** – Oh, really?
- **CG** – No. None of them seemed to slide around on their chairs or [appeared]hocked at all. **[to be clear, CG is saying that the SSP Alliance Council was *not* surprised to learn that Sitchen's narrative was contrived.]**
- **DW** – Did they understand that inner-Earth beings were posing as ascended masters and influencing people's channeling?
- **CG** – They knew that. This is something that I've talked about for over a year now. I looked back on my forum postings and I saw the first time I start talking about [inner-Earth people appearing to surface humans under deceptive guises in]December of 2013.
- **DW** – Were they aware of these inner-Earth folks had books from the surface of the Earth that they were studying?
- **CG** – No, but they weren't surprised.
- **DW** – So you didn't really give them anything that they didn't already know then?

- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Okay.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – But somebody like Gonzales maybe would have gotten more out of the Library than you could have based on his background and training, which probably pissed them off.
- **CG** – Right, he would have gleaned more intelligence out of the situation than I did. The information about the Guardians being the Ancient Builders [who are also]he Sphere Being Alliance was new to them and made them sit up straight and got their attention.
- **DW** – And you got the Blue Avians [who said]when people from the Space Program Alliance asked them, "Are you the [s[same]Ra" that channeled Law of One?" The answer [f[from the Blue Avian was]"I am Ra, and then the rest of their name, which is exactly how Ra introduce themselves after every question in the Law of One. So this all threads together beautifully.

Related Sphere Beings, Guardians and Ancient Builder Race Connections to Thoth and the Law of One | Secret Negotiations over Disclosure of Extraterrestrial Life & Inner Earth Civilizations

- **CG** – The Secret Space Program Alliance, a lot of them are not buying into the "becoming more loving," forgiveness, and all that; **[this is the core message of the Sphere Being Alliance]. And a lot of them are having difficulty with the Natural Law, Law of One type of concepts. And certain groups of them that don't like the idea that there are an indigo or blue bird-type of being that's communicating [these things]There's some issues going on within the SSP Alliance about this —what's happening with…**
- **DW** – Since they have, on the smart glass pads, access to this information that later groups came [into the solar system after the energy barrier went down 500,000 years ago] and scratched

off all the written descriptions of the Ancient Builder race, we know that these groups that came in later were more negative. They were making war. They were genetic farmers, [as the inner-Earth people have termed them] Wouldn't it stand to reason that [these negative groups] would be obscuring the records that would have shown that this original Ancient Builder race was far more positive than they were? Isn't that a logical conclusion?

- **CG** – Yes, yeah!
- **DW** – Yeah. So you gotta just use logic.
- **CG** – Yeah. And just on Earth, kings come in and scratch off the names of previous kings, or rulers, or people that owned or had dominion over the land that they now control.
- **DW** – Sure.
- **CG** – Like, monuments may still stand, but they'll be [purged of any]glyphs and script [f[from the previous dynasty]
- **DW** – So what happens after that? They're interested in the fact that the Ancient Builder race might be the same as these Guardians, i.e. Sphere Beings.
- **CG** – So they talk to Gonzales. They want [h[him]o confab with the Sphere Being Alliance and do what they can to arrange some sort of meeting or exchange between this new Inner-Earth Council and the Sphere Being Alliance because this new council was seen as a very positive thing, a positive new spin or change to the SSP Council.
- **DW** – When the people from the Inner-Earth Alliance went to the Kuiper Belt SSP Alliance base, did the Inner-Earth Alliance end up meeting with the same people that were in this room with you now?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – Okay, so they'd already met the Inner-Earth folks.

- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – So now [the SSP Alliance Council is]trying to facilitate and broker a deal using Gonzales to get the Sphere Beings directly in contact with the Inner-Earth people and thereby eliminating you as the middleman, which they seem to be very keen on doing.
- **CG** – Well, they looked past me and ignored me, [in the meeting]and immediately started starting with Gonzales about how they wanted to proceed next.
- **DW** – Interesting.
- **CG** – And leaving me out of the conversation. So you can extrapolate from that what you want <laughing> but…
- **DW** – What did Gonzales say?
- **CG** – Well, he said, as much of that is in his control, he would get rolling or see what he could do. But as usual, very little is up to him. **[G[Gonzales carries out the decisions of the council.]**
- **DW** – Right. Anything else happen after that? Or was that pretty much the end of the meeting?

GENERAL STATE OF AFFAIRS DISCUSSION:

- **CG** – Yeah. That was pretty much the end of the meeting. I received a few more details — you know— about some of the fracturing that had been going on in both the SSP and ground-based alliances, the concerns they had, the worry about a premature release of the data dump information or it being released in chunks, and the Cabal finding a way to corrupt the data that's trying to be released.
- **DW** – You said that the Cabal…
- **CG** – They were very concerned about what was going on with the infiltration of the Earth Alliance, who had this [data dump] information [now]They knew that [the Earth-based alliances]ad been sharing this data dump information with the Cabal.

- **DW** – Now, you said that the Cabal is desperately trying to get World War III started to throw off the effect of this data dump happening.
- **CG** – Well, what was said about that, was that there are several different occult sects within the secret Earth government syndicates that have prophecies that they were trying to create in Syria, of Damascus going up in smoke or in flames or something like that that they wanted to create. They thought [it]would send us on a new timeline or [be] catalyst to bring about World War III.
- **DW** – Is that like a biblical prophecy?
- **CG** – I don't [k[know]It's a prophecy that they are — it's a prophecy that several of these groups subscribe to. I don't know if it's a biblical prophecy either as well. Or…

[transcriber, HP's Note: The complete destruction of Damascus is indeed prophesied in the Bible and this could be related what is referred here. The website Veterans Today published a few articles, such as this one on May 9th, 2015 regarding those passages of the prophesy. Joel Rosenberg, a biblical prophecy author and researcher was interviewed on Fox News about that very topic. He goes more into detail in this published paper.**[I'll add that the Veterans Today article is quite revealing as it discusses the Damascus Prophecy in a way that describes the cabal *as the anti-christ*, which is in opposition to their interpretation. The Cabal seem to think that if they manufacture the events and place themselves on the 'right side' that somehow their plans will come about in harmony with the prophecy, as if they somehow avoided it's true meaning.]**

- **DW – Why Damascus?**
- **CG – I don't know. But Damascus going up in a column of smoke, or flames, or something seems to be something that they were working towards. And then very recently, all of a sudden, Russia comes striding into Syria. I found that very interesting timing.**

Related Russia Breaks Huge Story: ISIS is Supported by the U.S. and Nato

Allies, Detailed Evidence Of ISIS-Turkey Oil Trade

- **DW** – And it appears from all the stuff that we're seeing from insider sources, just making logical deductions that Russia is actually striking against Cabal proxy armies allegedly "ISIS." <Quote gesturing> Is that consistent with data you're receiving?
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – That ISIS is not Islamic at all, or that it's just a proxy army for the Cabal in some way?
- **CG** – Right. Created by [the Cabal]
- **DW** – Now, you said the Earth-based alliance is trying to withhold full disclosure, or at least some elements of it, so that maybe the Eastern Bloc could stay in control of [the]financial system for a hundred years. But not all parts of the Earth Alliance are on board with that plan? There [are]others [who]want to see this [f[full]document dump come out?
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – Isn't it true that somebody could just do it? I mean, we have the Internet, right? Anybody can post. And they can release information.
- **CG** – It has to be done at the right time. There has to be a catalyzing event to where all of the rest of the people on the planet are willing to [actually]look at the information. If it's dumped and then all of mainstream media says, "Oh, a whole bunch of crazy conspiracy theory crap hit the Internet," [the impact won't be the same.] and then they'll able to shut off access to a lot of these different [media outlets covering the data dumps] it can be managed.
- **DW** – But that didn't work with Snowden, because you got documents that had "TS/SI/ORCON," all these code numbers on them [which can be used to verify their authenticity]And you got insiders coming forward and saying, "Yeah, we know what this

is." And you got guys like Greenwald and The Guardian [publisher] but of London that are endorsing these documents. I would assume a plan like that must be in place for this document dump as well.

- **CG** – Yeah, you don't think all those people learned a lesson from that?
- **DW** – Yeah, I mean, I was told by Pete Peterson, maybe you've heard the same thing, that…
- **CG** – You can shut down the grids, shut down [the internet] shut down, shut down…
- **DW** – Well, he was also told that journalists en masse were contacted by the Cabal. And [they] said, "You pursue these stories any further, and we're going to hold you upside down and knock the earwax out of your ears, and that's if you get lucky." **[E[Essentially they were told to stop pursuing the story or face intimidation tactics.]**
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – And one of the big stories that Peterson said that they had that the journalists were about to come forward with, was [that]hey stopped sending so much power from western half of the United States up these big cables to HAARP facilities in Alaska, rerouting it into Bluffdale, Utah, [to]his new computer facility, [because]hose computers were crunching everybody phone calls and transcribing it just like Siri does on the iPhone. So they had transcripts of everybody speaking. And that story did leak quietly more recently. [it]didn't really get much press. But apparently, they were going to come out with that in a big way, and the Cabal shut them down. So you're saying that the Cabal has tried to make it impossible for another Snowden type thing to happen again?
- **CG** – Right.

- **DW –** It doesn't seem like this is going to work out for them, though. It seems like events are going to just start to snowball and take place that are well beyond their ability to control. So could there also be perhaps some sort of extraterrestrial chess move, where they just decide to de-cloak a ship and everybody's gotta deal with the fact there's this big sighting going on? You think that might happen?
- **CG –** There is a defense grid still on the planet. If the SSP Alliance decided to try to fly around de-cloaked, they would be shot down and destroyed by the Cabal.
- **DW –** Oh, really?
- **CG –** Yeah. So this is going to have to be — a lot of this also has to do with humanity, a lot of us waking up. And it has to do with what we've been talking about, our co-creative consciousness, creating a new future and *not* allowing our co-creative consciousness to be manipulated by these Cabal-type powers that uses our co-creative consciousness as the root of their magic.
- **DW –** Absolutely. There's a whole lot of other stuff we haven't covered yet. So come back next time here for Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David Wilcock, and I thank you for watching.

[in my view, since humanity lacks self-mastery and is unaware of how their choices generate reality, the Cabal employ subliminal techniques to incept, in our minds, their plans, which we breathe life into unwittingly. If we do not gain self-mastery, if we remain asleep as a species, then these subtle suggestions will continue to use the co-creative consciousness of humanity as a tool for manifesting a dark NWO, exactly what the Cabal want and has been doing for years. But subtle suggestion only works on an unaware mind. Therefore, reclaiming our personal sovereignty, by gaining self-awareness, eventually empowers us to stop personally contributing to the dark NWO agenda, and in turn, stands as an example true freedom for all others. In this way, we must first free ourselves before we can hope to free others. This task of gaining knowledge and empowerment is within

each person's grasp, and it seems there is no one more qualified to save you, than yourself. While we may not be able to stop the Cabal lone warriors, we can master our own consciousness, and in the process, regain control over the collective consciousness of humanity, one person at a time.]

Click here for a Summary and Analysis of Season 4 Episode 8.

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/inner-earth-debriefing-alliance#play/116201

Cosmic Disclosure Season 4 – Episode 8: Inner Earth Update – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

Cosmic Disclosure Season 4 – Episode 8: Inner Earth Update – Summary and Analysis | Corey Goode and David Wilcock

04/28/2016 By Justin Deschamps Leave a Comment

In six previous episodes of Cosmic Disclosure, Corey Goode and David Wilcock discuss the inner-Earth and a meeting that Goode attended in September 2015. Since that time, several unprecedented developments have taken place for the inner-Earth peoples, which presumably will have an effect on the surface population.

Goode discusses several updates of importance in this episode. A meeting of the inner-Earth Alliance Council took place in December 2015 in the Kuiper Belt. It was a seminal event due to the fact that they were finally going to have the chance to meet one of the Sphere Being Alliance races, known to them as the Guardians.

The inner-Earth peoples have revered the Guardians for eons, but were not in direct contact with them, based on inferences provided by Goode. The facility in the Kuiper Belt is an SSP base, where other meetings between Lt. Col. Gonzales and the Anshar inner-Earth group took place.

Gonzales and Goode met with the priestess Kaaree from the Anshar group, who was acting as a delegate to the Sphere Being who was to attended the meeting. The Star group was also present, but standing behind the Anshar as they both waited for the Sphere Being to arrive. Goode had thought Raw-Teir-Eir was to attend, but instead a Triangle-headed being materialized in front of the Anshar assembly.

A silent exchange took place for what felt like 30 minutes to Goode, but could have been longer or shorter. Both he and Gonzales were not privy to what was telepathically discussed, however, Goode was able to glean excitement and trepidation coming from the inner-Earth delegates as the exchange was taking place.

Afterward, the Triangle-head being dematerialized without a word or acknowledgment; both Goode and Gonzales were perplexed by what just occurred. The Anshar and Star groups immediately wanted to hold a meeting

with the whole inner-Earth council delegation and quickly began walking towards where they were gathered. While on route, Kaaree told Goode that they received an enormous amount of information that was partially disturbing yet also inspiring. The Sphere Being had informed the Anshar delegates that the inner-Earth peoples, in general, had not been proper stewards of the planetary sphere, and had given them a new directive.

Although Goode received no explicit confirmation of what this meant, he and Wilcock contend that the Sphere Being was referring to the inner-Earth peoples protocol of subterfuge and deception with regard to their contacts with the surface population. The inner-Earth groups, despite these seemingly nefarious methods had an overall positive intention insofar as their agenda, which was, to offer aide to the surface during times of cataclysm and to share wisdom and knowledge for uplifting humanity.

The Sphere Being gave the inner-Earth peoples a new directive, which some of the groups wanted to move forward with whereas others did not. This directive, again not explicitly relayed to Goode, was that they must be more honest and transparent with the surface. The Anshar group, in particular, decided to alter their contact methods and begin revealing more of the truth to their existing contactees on the surface, which eventually could lead to open direct contact.

Three of the inner-Earth groups were not pleased by the change in policy, which prior to this development, appears to have been unanimously to hide from the surface using deception. But Gonzales informed Goode shortly after the December gathering, that another meeting took place between all the inner-Earth groups wherein the three divergent groups decided to cease cooperating with the others. The dividing line seems to be that four of the groups want to honor the directive offered by the Sphere beings while the remaining three do not.

Wilcock was perplexed by this shift in policy due to the fact the inner-Earth alliance was one of necessity. In previous episodes discussing Goodes September inner-Earth voyage, it was made clear that Cabal syndicates on the surface now have the capability to attack and damage inner-Earth group settlements. Prior to this, the inner-Earth groups enjoyed relative protection from the surface. Goode shares that the three divergent inner-Earth groups have off-world allies—one with interest and real estate in Africa—which they

are relying on.

Goode shared that these three divergent inner-Earth groups, in contrast to the other four, plan on increasing their disinformation efforts with the surface, possibly in direct opposition to the disclosures being made through the other groups. This could mean that even more disinformation wars take place specifically in regard to the inner-Earth peoples. No doubt conflicts within the awakening community from within the followers of these groups are likely to occur.

In an off topic disclosure, Goode shared another major development. Apparently the lower level secret space programs broke away from the SSP Alliance Council, possibly as a result of further negotiations with the Earth-based Alliances. It was made clear to Goode, by Gonzales that this divergent SSP group plans on pushing the limited or partial disclosure narrative discussed in the below-linked episode.

Goode also revealed that a third meeting took place between himself and the priestess Kaaree in January of this year. She revealed to him that the reverberations from the inner-Earth delegation meeting with the Triangle-head being were monumental. Due to the fact that the inner-Earth groups are highly telepathic in nature, each member of their respective societies received an instant telepathic update which was akin to receiving a direct communication from an angelic being. The inner-Earth groups spent eons of time without any communication from their beloved Guardians, but due to the conclave in the Kuiper Belt, they found renewed inspiration.

Goode said that more meetings would be taking place between them and that a Mayan breakaway group will become more active in the coming weeks and months. Apparently, Gonzales and Goode have both seen these Mayans wondering about at various times but were not informed as to what their involvement in the SSP Alliance.

Courtesy of spherebeingalliance.com. Artist depiction of the Mayan breakaway civilization.

In the Consciousness Life Expo talk from this year, Good revealed that the Mayan group are adept healers and helped him while he was overcoming his earlier experiences in the SSP.

Analysis

There is not any additional commentary or analysis to provide for this episode, above and beyond what was already shared in the previous six episodes in the inner-Earth sub-series (linked below). However, I do wonder if the presence of the Mayans, given their apparent healing abilities, is indicative of preparations being made for the surface population.

Consider that four of the inner-Earth groups intend to reveal the truth, over time, to the surface, which will eventually lead to open contacts. This is an anathema to the other three groups, and if they intend on producing disinformation that attempts to counter the other four groups, we should see more explosive division and infighting within the awakening community as a

result. Therefore, it is advisable not to become a fanatic of any one point of view and consider all perspectives when discerning emergent data.

In addition, the lower level SSP also intends on pushing their limited disclosure narrative. But since it can only be effective if most of the awakening population subscribes to this partial narrative, more disinformation attempting to debunk Goode and other's testimony is likely to occur. Again our skills of discernment will be put to the test in the coming months.

Finally, if the inner-Earth groups and the SSP Alliance, who are both loosely working towards the same goal of full disclosure, partner with the grassroots effort forming on the surface, then a major catalyzing event could eventuate that causes both sides of the disclosure war to meet head on. This means there will most likely be enormous amounts of disinformation, co-intel pro, and coordinated attacks against full disclosure operatives like Goode, William Tomkins, and other whistleblowers. All of which are designed to cause the awakening population to doubt the full disclosure narrative and fight amongst themselves about what may or may not be true.

But the truth cannot remain hidden forever, and any effort to push partial disclosure will require the awakening community to be complicit and inactive, especially in regard to exercising proper discernment. But once "open war" between the limited and full disclosure camps breaks out, and a victor begins to emerge—hopefully, the full disclosure camp—then a tipping point will likely be triggered, causing a massive shift once the awakening community's division is finally healed and reconciled.

It would be at this juncture that the Mayan groups healing abilities would be most useful. Those within the awakening community are some of the most targeted individuals on the planet, and this disinformation war is having a damaging effect on many within it. There are several key figures within the awakening community that have seemingly "gone crazy" in the past year or so—some of you will know who I am referring to. I suspect that the casualties of the limited vs partial disclosure war will be numerable, but the Mayan group could be ready and waiting to offer aid when the time comes.

Of course, this is just a potential timeline based on current conditions. As individuals exercise their free will choice and choose either the whole truth (full disclosure) or their personal belief systems (partial disclosure) dynamics

change and predicted timelines are altered.

In either case, the solution to all our problems, especially in regard to discerning information, is to become a sovereign self-mastered being. To search for the truth wherever it leads and humbly share the findings with those who are willing to listen. We each have a unique perspective that when added to the whole via compassionate discourse provides the entire community a grander point of view. But we cannot be truth fanatics, meaning we must keep our minds and hearts open. Unity with respect to seeking the truth should be a given, but for decades, we've been divided based simply on what we think might be the truth.

Since no one has all the facts, wouldn't it make more sense to pool our resources and work towards greater understanding as a united people? Why bicker about what no-one can claim absolute certainty of?

I suspect that in the coming months, it will be more and more advantageous for us to work together than to continue fighting.

Update – An artist depiction of the Mayan group was added to this article, courtesy of Corey Goode and spherebeingalliance.com.

Shem from Discerning The Mystery usually offers an analysis of these episodes as well.

Click here for the previous episode in this series.

For the current catalog of Cosmic Disclosure summaries click here.

Episodes 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6 have yet to be analyzed, but a transcript of these episodes can be found here.

If you do not already have a Gaia TV subscription and want to support Corey, use this link here: blueavians.com. For translations of Corey's updates go here.

Some of the content covered here can be found on Goode's websites: spherebeingalliance.com and his older blog goodetxsg-secretspaceprogram.blogspot.com.

To sign up and watch the episode click here.

Overview of Corey Goode, the Secret Space Program Alliance, and the Sphere Being Alliance:

Corey Goode is a Secret Space Program (SSP) insider and whistleblower that began disclosing information in 2009 under the pseudonym GoodETxSG. In 2014, he started revealing a great deal more information in an effort to prepare humanity for what he calls data dumps, set to occur at an opportune moment in the future. Much of the information he provides comes from Smart Glass Pads, iPad-like devices supplied to SSP personnel for information dissemination purposes. This will be a groundbreaking event, revealing the totality of Earth's history and the activities of the Cabal which will ultimately lead to a truth and reconciliation style tribunal to hold criminal elements accountable for wrongdoing. Additionally, the SSP Alliance intends on releasing all of the hidden technology to the people in preparation for a Star Trek-type golden age civilization.

According to Goode, the Cabal or the secret Earth government and their syndicates (as termed by the SSP Alliance) have enslaved humanity under a false paradigm of a technological advancement, while secretly developing incredible technology (a Star Trek level of advancement) used to colonize the solar system and beyond, engaging in trade with thousands of extraterrestrial races.

Space programs have been developed in secret all throughout Earth's history, and in many cases, groups broke away from the main culture forming what is called a Breakaway Civilization. Some of these civilizations have existed in secret, on Earth and beyond for, thousands of years. The Agartha Network is one such group that claims to be the original human race. It was this group in addition to the Draco Alliance, that made contact with a secret German space program in the early 20th Century.

In modern times, the Germans were the most advanced of the SSP groups, beginning their efforts in earnest during the early 1920's and 30's. The Americans were also developing a SSP, but were much further behind in technological advances. Later, the American SSPs were infiltrated and taken over by the Germans after the end of World War II. It was after this forced merger that the SSP, under the direction of the Interplanetary Corporate Conglomerate (ICC), expanded into the solar system and beyond, setting up dozens of bases and mining facilities chiefly using slave labor.

In the early 1990's, a faction within the SSP known as Solar Warden slowly began to go against the ICC, allying with a group of highly evolved extraterrestrials known as the Sphere Being Alliance in 2012. Since then, more factions have joined the alliance which is actively working to free humanity on Earth and beyond, known as the SSP Alliance. Despite their good intentions, the SSP Alliance is a group of highly damaged and morally ambiguous individuals, according to Goode, that recognize at some level the need to change the status quo, but are hardly angels.

The Sphere Beings are a group of five extraterrestrial races, one of which is known as the Blue Avians, that arrived in the solar system during the late 1980's. Two of the races remain unrevealed; however, there is also a race of Golden Triangle Head beings and Blue Orb beings made of light. Over the course of 20 years, they began bringing massive spheres into the solar system and surrounding area, some which are the size of Jupiter. This is in an effort to down-step galactic energy waves, which are slowly changing life as we know it. These spheres are cloaked and not detectable by the surface population of Earth.

According to the Sphere Beings, a massive shift in energetic expression is now occurring in the solar system, as the result of a natural process of consciousness evolution, assisted by our solar system's movement through the galaxy and increasingly coherent energy fields encountered as a result. The Sphere Being Alliance specifically asked for Goode to represent them in SSP Alliance meetings as a Sphere Being Alliance delegate. Presently, the SSP Alliance is negotiating with the remaining cabal aligned programs, as well as innumerable races that have lived in the solar system for millions of years, and even breakaway civilizations once resident on the Earth's surface. The Sphere Beings have erected an energy barrier around the solar system preventing ingress and egress, trapping many of the negatively oriented groups that have been loosely allied with the secret Earth government syndicates for thousands of years. Since this event, the pyramid of power known on Earth known as the Cabal or Illuminati has fallen into disarray, because the Draco Alliance attempted to betray their underlings to the Sphere Beings in an attempt to gain passage out of the solar system and escape the coming justice of the SSP Alliance.

SSP factions encountered many intriguing things as they ventured out into the solar system. Apparently there are remnants of extremely old settlements and

technology from what is called the Ancient Builder Race. These beings were incredibly advanced, using a type of consciousness technology that appears to be an inanimate object until activated by a user. They are also responsible for building ancient stargates found on nearly every major body in the solar system. According to the Agarthans, the Sphere Beings are in fact the Ancient Builder Race, although the SSP has yet to confirm this directly from them.

The dark side of the Moon is home to many different groups, including the ICC, the Draco Alliance, the SSP Alliance, the Dark Fleet, and more. The Moon is apparently an artificial object, and has become a neutral zone for all of these groups, which have maintained a peaceful armistice for thousands of years. The Moon serves as an observational outpost for over 60 groups of extraterrestrial races engaged in 22 genetic programs and social experiments on Earth. Some of these programs conflict with each other, yet all of them have influenced Earth's history for millennia.

Related David Wilcock and Corey Goode: History of the Solar System and Secret Space Program – Notes from Consciousness Life Expo 2016

Show Description:

Tensions rise within the inner earth and secret space alliances as distressing news is conveyed from the sphere beings. In this special presentation, Corey Goode updates us on the proceedings after he is once again recalled to the Kuiper Belt base and then back into the heart of the earth. The beings of the inner earth have been given a new mission, one that will impact channelers all over the planet.

This interview with David Wilcock was originally webcast April 26, 2016.

Summarized notes will be in black, with my commentary in **[green bolded brackets]**. Alterations to the transcript for ease of reading will be in [brackets], but the original content of the dialog is always maintained. The images with black letter boxing were captured from this episode on Gaia TV.

Transcribed by Hugues Prévost. Commentary by Justin Deschamps.

DW = David Wilcock, **CG** = Corey Goode.

KUIPER BELT MEETING WITH THE INNER-EARTH ALLIANCE:

- **DW –** Welcome to Cosmic Disclosure. I'm your host, David

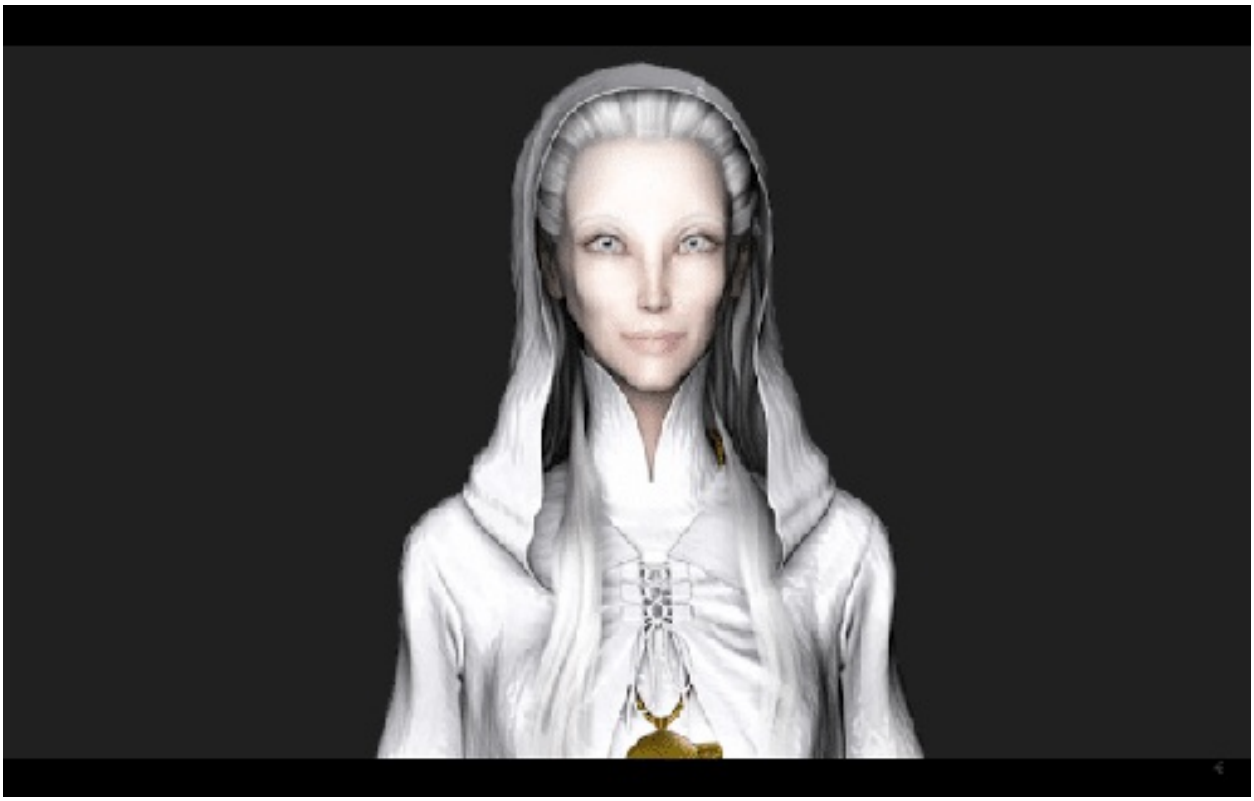
Wilcock and I'm here with Corey Goode. We're talking about the inner-Earth, a fascinating sequence of data that we have been covering on this show. So Corey, welcome back to the program!

- **CG** – Thank you.
- **DW** – Alright, so in the previous episodes, what we've gone through [are] the updates about the first meeting that you had with the people in the inner-Earth.
- **CG** – Correct.
- **DW** – But you have since been taken up there or taken down there again?
- **CG** – Correct but before that happened, there was a meeting at a Secret Space Program (SSP) base in the Kuiper Belt that I was brought to by the SSP Alliance.
- **DW** – When you say before that happened, you mean before you were brought into the underground…
- **CG** – …before I was brought back to… <Adding to each other's phrases>
- **DW** – …to the [inner-Earth] cities again?
- **CG** – Yeah, before that occurred. And this was a pretty significant meeting. The inner-Earth group that—the group that I had talked to, that I can now say they are named the Anshar, the group that had the Saturn amulet. <**DW**: Ha!>

[Transcriber Hugues Prévost Notes: The word "Anshar" is well attested in the Sumerian language and mythology. Given what we've learned about the origins of the Anshar people in previous inner-Earth episodes, it is very likely that there is a direct connection with this group. Sumerian (□□ eme.ĝir15 "native tongue") is classified as an agglutinative language; that is, words can often be easily broken into smaller parts called "affixes." Anshar consists of an- "heaven" and shar "whole, entire" so it means "the entire heaven."**]**

The Anshar Alliance, one of the inner-Earth groups.

- **CG** – The priestess, her name was Kaaree and she was going to be present with a delegation of her group. So I was invited and was very excited as well. And her delegation arrived on one of their vessels—I believe, because I didn't actually see them arrive. I just saw them coming into the main area where we were to meet them [and] then e[and] them through some passageways into an area for the meeting.



The Priestess Kaaree, a member of the Anshar Alliance.

- **CG** – And Gonzales and I were—I mean, you could just feel the excitement! They were just beaming with excitement and anticipation.
- **DW** – So they hadn't been in contact with the Sphere Beings before?
- **CG** – Yeah, yeah. Per the discussion we had in the library, they hadn't had any contact, and this was their first contact with the Sphere Beings, which they referred to as the Guardians. <**DW**: Hmm> So they were very excited, and when we got them in the room…

Related Sphere Beings, Guardians and Ancient Builder Race Connections to Thoth and the Law of One | Secret Negotiations over Disclosure of Extraterrestrial Life & Inner Earth Civilizations

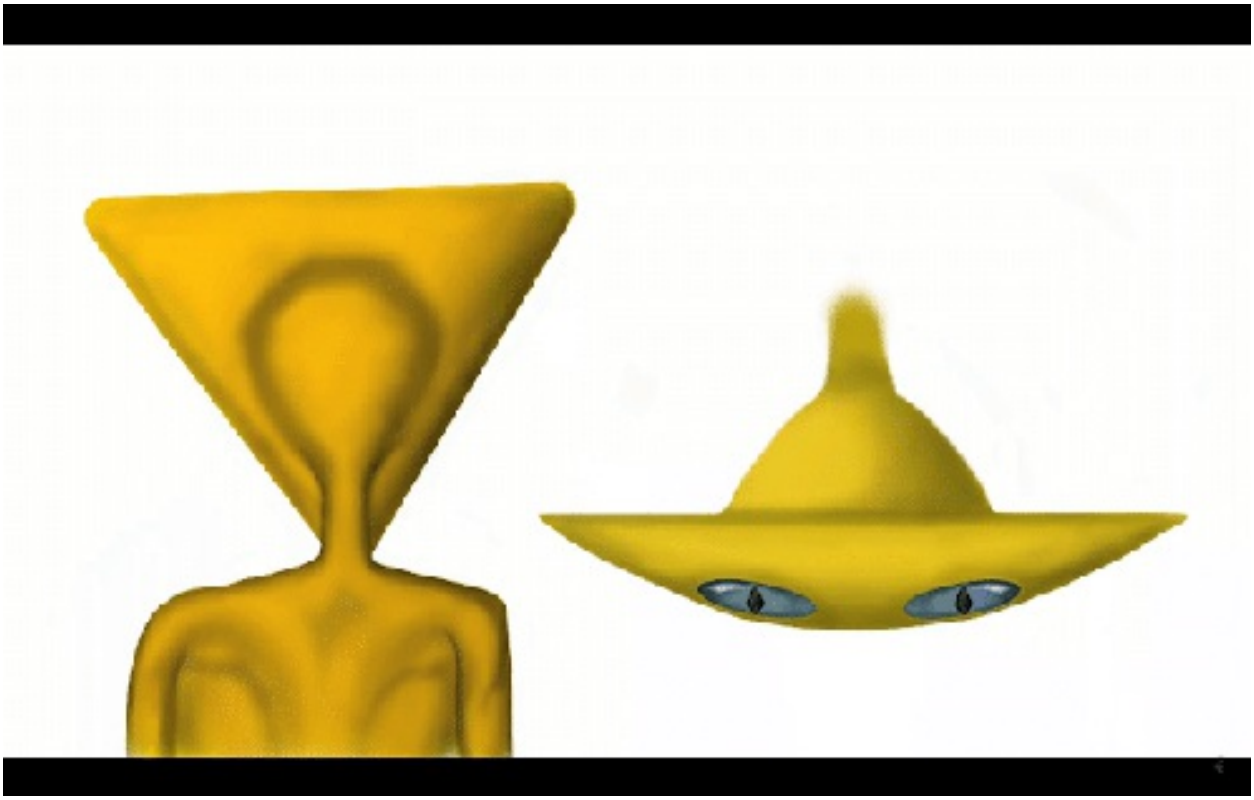
- **DW** – What did this base look like, though? Because you're seeing it, but the audience is not necessarily seeing it.

- **CG**: Yes, How cool does this place look?
- **CG** – It's not a real cool super high-tech sophisticated place. It's more of—it's pretty spartan.
- **DW**: Okay. You wouldn't—it's not like…
- **DW** – It could be a building on Earth?
- **CG** – If you were underground, maybe.
- **DW**: Okay, Like an underground military base…
- **DW**: Okay, Nothing super significant that you'd think would be sci-fi looking on the inside.
- **DW** – High ceilings?
- **CG** – About normal.
- **DW**: Okay, About… except for the area that we went into that was a meeting area, a presentation hall. It looked like they stored stuff in their—back in one area. I wasn't really paying attention to what exactly it was, because I was anticipating the arrival of a Blue Avian.
- **DW** – Was it dark or was it brightly lit like a typical hallway with lights?
- **CG** – It was well-lit.
- **DW**: Nodding, The Anshar delegation comes in…
- **DW** – To this meeting room?
- **CG** – Before we got into the meeting room, I greet Kaaree and she's more in a business mode, or she's anticipating this meeting.

Artist depiction of the priestess Kaaraa of the Anshar inner-Earth group.

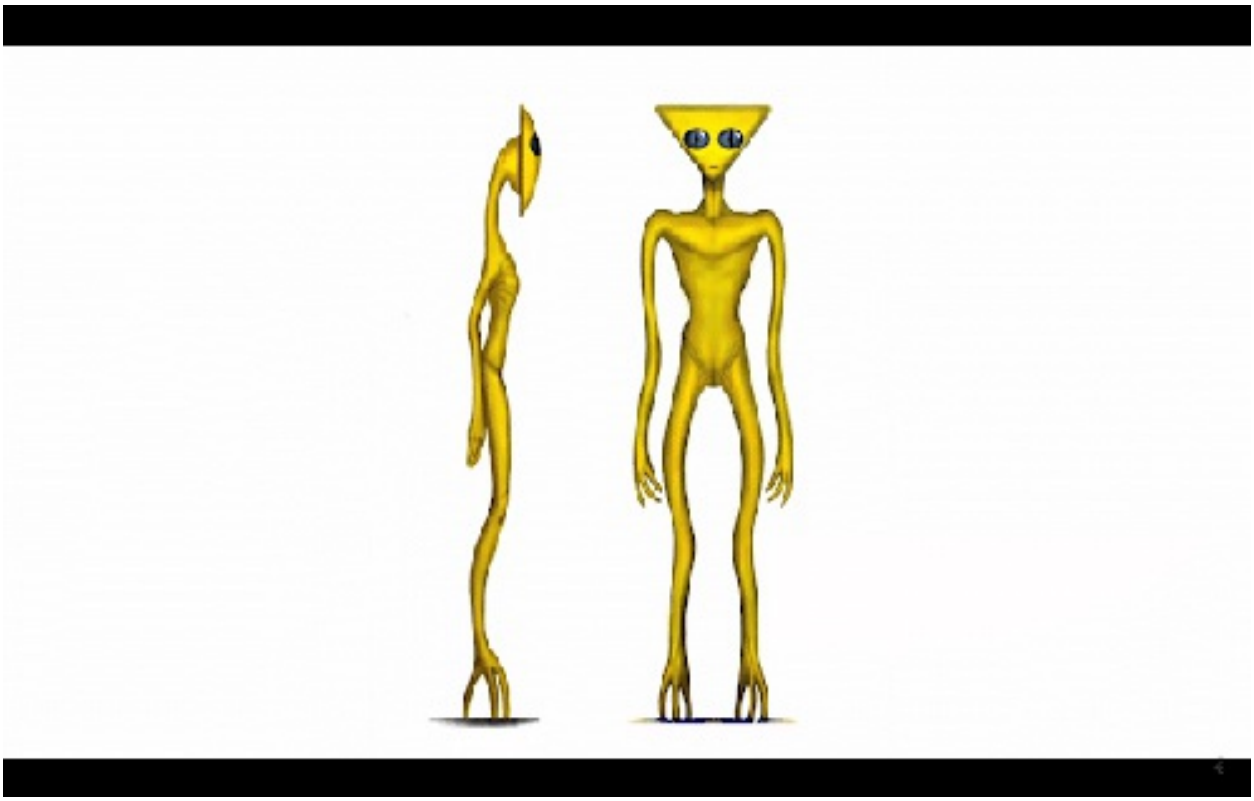
- **CG** – But she's nice and greeting me. But you know, we immediately walk the path back where we're going to have the meeting. And Gonzales knew where we were going. I didn't.
- So we get back and we walk—it looks like we're walking like this wall behind us. <Waving his hand to the wall on his left> We walked as if the delegation is going to be facing this wall behind us. And Gonzales would be kind of like, if you were standing right there in front of me and I was standing about twelve (12) feet away, maybe fifteen (15) feet away, facing him. Kaaree and two others were up in the front, and there were several more with her in the delegation. They were up to the front, and we were sitting there waiting for Raw-Teir-Eir to appear. And to our shock, a triangle-headed being appeared!
- **DW** – <Showing astonishment> This is the one that didn't even talk! <**CG**: Right!> …when you met with him.

- **CG** – <Chuckling> Right, yeah. It was completely silent.
- **DW** – He seemed like the most advanced out of all of them, right?
- **CG** – <Sighing> Maybe… I don't know. It never communicated with me the first time or this time. So it was the most bizarre thing. I'm sitting there looking across—we're watching back and forth. It's completely silent. The triangle-head being, as I described before, was ten (10), eleven (11) feet tall.
- **DW** – Gosh!
- **CG** – And his head was as wide as his shoulders, if not a little bit wider. It was very thin.



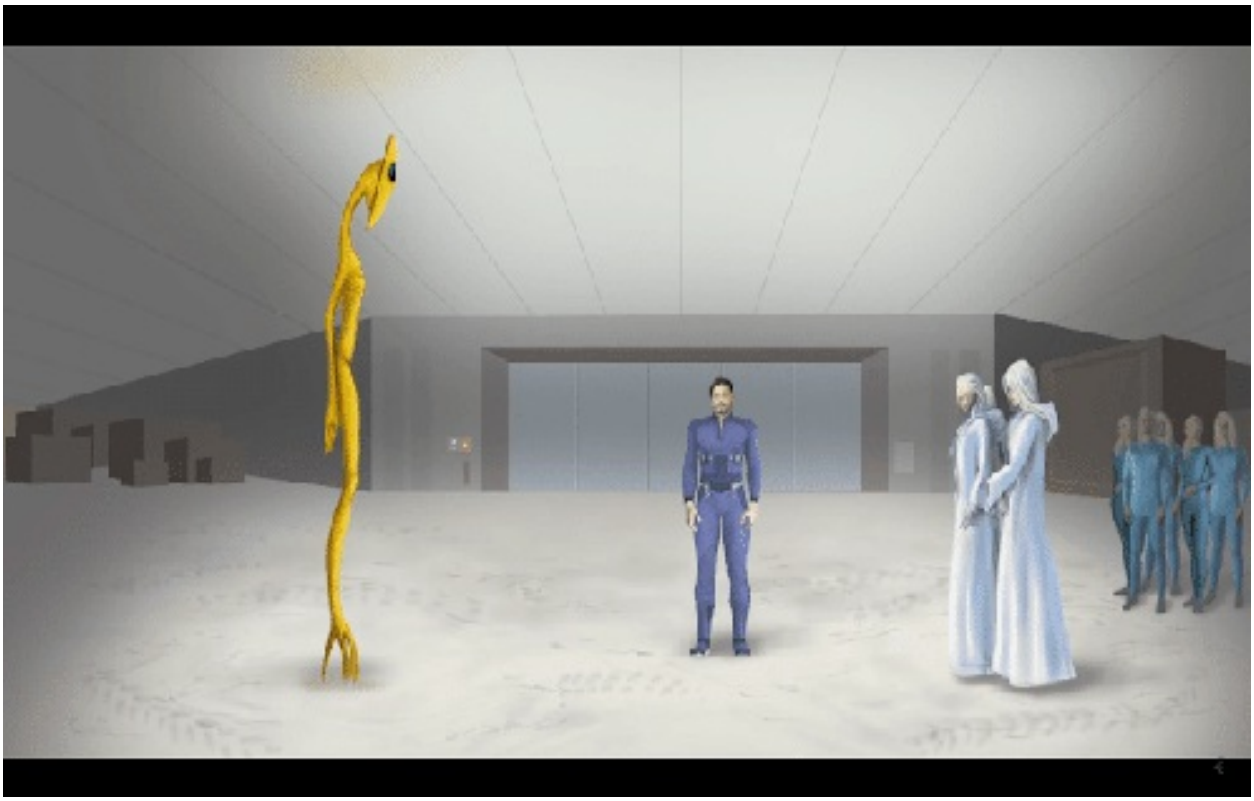
Artist depiction of the Triangle-head being.

- **CG** – Its arms and legs—very thin. And it seemed almost as if it was in not really water, but it was just slowly, just waving its… [limbs]. It [limbs]y strange.



Artist depiction of the Triangle-head being.

- **CG** – Its legs and its arms and as last time, it [had] three [had] ears and three toes. And it's up on its toes like tripods, and they were doing like this <showing a slight bent with his fingers on his knees to mimic the tripod toes>.
- And they had a completely silent exchange that went on for some time. It's almost impossible to judge time accurately. It went on for some time. And they were just sitting there looking at each other, and the only movement was the slight movement of the triangle-head being. And Gonzales and I keep looking at each other and looking back and forth, and you see some slight mannerisms here and there. And then it was over. The triangle-head being…



Artist depiction of CG observing the silent communication between the Triangle-head being and the Anshar (white) and Star pendent group (blue uniforms to the right).

- **DW** – How long did this silence last?
- **CG** – It may have been anywhere from thirty to forty (30–40) minutes <**DW**: Wow!> subjectively. I mean, it went on for a while.
- **DW** – And you didn't get any intuitive hits on what they were talking about?
- **CG** – The only intuitive hits I was getting—I wasn't feeling anything from the triangle-head being, but I was feeling—I felt some anxiety come up [from the Anshar] I felt excitement. I felt a little bit of confusion and different things but I did not know what those emotions were associated with, content-wise in the conversation. We were not privy to the interface that was going on between the two. After this ended and the triangle-head being —just like you change the radio channel and it's gone!
- **DW** – It just winked out? Was it a fade or was it just a sudden

disappearance?

- **CG** – Winked out, gone. The delegation was excited but at the same time there was some trepidation and a little bit of—they were upset a little bit. And [they had] n[they had] small talk. They had a meeting with that same inner-Earth council that I had originally met with for the first time with Gonzales that we spoke of in previous episodes. They had to rush back and meet with that group. And as they were walking back…
- **DW** – Was it only the Anshar that actually were granted the meeting with the triangle-head being?
- **CG** – The Anshar were there and there was one other group there.
- **DW** – Which amulet did they wear?
- **CG** – The star.

Artist depiction of the Star pendant group.

THE INNER-EARTH GROUPS WERE NOT PROPER STEWARDS OF THE EARTH:

- **CG** – But they were very far in the back. They were moving quickly to get back. And as I was leaving, I was asking how it went and trying to make small talk. Kaaree said that it went well but they learned quite a bit of things they had wanted to know for a long time. They were a bit disturbed to hear from the Guardians' perspective, they had not been "proper stewards of this planetary sphere."
- **DW**: Hmm!
- **CG** – Whatever else information she had gleaned from that interface [she didn't say and]en very quickly to this meeting.
- **DW** – I don't think anybody would be in a better position than you to speculate what that means. Why were they not good stewards of this planet?
- **CG** – Well, the inner-Earth groups that…I guess, their rationale for the way they have interacted with the surface population that we've discussed, the deception at times, using certain parts of the population as pawns. And not all of them, but certain other inner-Earth groups using surface population as pawns in this ongoing conflict with what they refer to as genetic farmer races that had come in. And I assume that there was quite a bit more on that topic that was shared with them.
- **DW** – So you're saying because these inner-Earth groups formed an alliance, some of them, from our perspective, were working with the Cabal and were what we would consider negative? And so this is part of why they were told they were not being good stewards?
- **CG** – Right. And of these seven groups, when they were [together] very uncomfortable meeting with each other. Some of them did not like each other very well, and some of them were

leaning more towards the Service to Self-negative, and some leaned more towards Service to Others, but still, were in self-preservation mode.

- **DW** – What about these inner-Earth beings posing as gods to populations on Earth? Is that improper stewardship? Should they not have been doing that, appearing that way, or is that part of their role to help guide us?
- **CG** – They believe that [it was] Many of the different beings that have called themselves Guardians and have taken part in all these different things believe that [it was] Whether the Sphere Being Alliance agreed [or not], I do not know.
- Gonzales later contacted me and told me that when they left that meeting with the "Guardians," <quote gesturing> the meeting that they had with the Inner-Earth Council was the last one that those seven groups had together.
- **DW** – Was Gonzales part of that meeting?
- **CG** – No.
- **DW** – Gonzales must be freaking out because you and he are essentially the delegates, the only contact that they have in the Space Program Alliance at least, the only contact they have to this historic event, where the Guardians are meeting with the inner-Earth Alliance. And you guys don't know anything about what happens?
- **CG** – Total silence. Nothing.
- **DW** – That's got to make the SSP Alliance really upset, I would think!
- **CG** – Well, the meeting was not about us. It was…
- **DW** – Why would you be brought in though? Why would you be brought into something that you can't see, something you can't hear?

- **CG** – I don't know… <**DW**: Okay> I don't know. I really didn't see the reason for me being there, to be honest. But this was an overture to the Anshar and their alliance. They've been having them out to these Kuiper Belt bases for some time. So there's been this political relationship developing for some time.
- **DW** – You're saying the SSP Alliance has been bringing out the inner-Earth beings to the Kuiper Belt for some time?
- **CG** – Right. There have been several meetings that Gonzales had with the inner-Earth groups and the SSP Council Alliance.
- **DW** – And you had said when you went in some of these underground caverns like the gardens…

Artist depiction of the Anshar inner-Earth city.

- **DW** – That you're seeing classic 1950s flying saucers type shapes flying around and flying through rock..

- **CG** – Right. And in that trip, they had actually given Gonzales a ride back in one of their craft to this very base.
- **DW** – So my point of bringing that up is that even though we think of these people as living inside the Earth, they could easily travel throughout our solar system anywhere they want to go on their own.
- **CG** – Absolutely, yes.
- **DW** – And beyond, I assume.

INNER-EARTH GROUP COLONIES AND THE MAYAN BREAKAWAY GROUP:

- **CG** – And beyond, yeah. There are colonies on other star systems.
- **DW** – That they have?
- **CG** – Yes.
- **DW** – We haven't heard about that.
- **CG** – Well, they have and also the Mayan group, which is going to be—they're becoming much more active, and we're going to be talking about them much more in the near future.
- **DW** – Do you have any specifics as to where these inner-Earth beings have colonized? Is there any identifiable stars that we would know of that they've actually settled on?
- **CG** – The only one that I've been told about is the Mayan group. [They have c[They have colonized] within the Pleiades.
- **DW** – Really?
- **CG** – Yeah. And they had taken like 40 million of their people with them, and they had done that from the Earth.

IMPLICATIONS OF THE INNER-EARTH KUIPER BELT MEETING:

- **DW** – Why do you think these people were upset by what the

triangle-head being told them? What was the twist?

- **CG** – I guess I wouldn't call it them of being a little self-righteous, but they had felt on their own for so long. They felt like they had been doing the best they could and were doing the right thing. Every time there were cataclysms, they would do what they could to help humanity, even though—and a lot of times, it was in a dishonest or manipulative way. It was—I don't know. It was kind of a wakeup call for some of them.

Artist depiction of the Omega inner-Earth group.

- **DW** – I guess what I'm wondering is: you've got this veil of secrecy, you're not able to hear what's going on. There's this kind of shock and depression to some degree after it's over. Do you think that if these people are being told they were improper stewards, that they were now given a directive that they're going to have to reveal themselves to us as a planet and that they're actually terrified of this, because they could be killed?
- **CG** – Right, yeah. And I was told exactly that in a later meeting by

them. Days after this meeting, Gonzales communicated that it had not gone well in the inner-Earth council meeting. Three of the groups—and I've been asked not to say which ones, just for operational security reasons—a lot of people can guess one of them. The Omega group was one of them. They left the inner-Earth affiliation that they had.

- **DW** – But you said originally that the inner-Earth affiliation was due to lethal threats that they're facing from the Cabal, that the only way they could survive is to pool their resources. So what could possibly make them want to break that off because it seems like it's a choice between life and death at this point?
- **CG** – It is, but I can't really reveal too much of that without revealing who they are.
- **DW** – Okay. So they're just going to go it alone and they're going to take their best chances with that at this point?
- **CG** – Let's just say one of the groups is also in contact with an off-world group that has a lot of interest and real estate in Africa. So there are other alliances that they have. They're not putting all their eggs in one basket.
- **DW** – Okay. So did anything else happen in this meeting, where Kaaree and the delegation are with the triangle-head being? They go off. Then you see Gonzales. You have this brief conversation with him. Did anything else happen at that point, or did you just get returned?

LOWER SECRET SPACE PROGRAM BREAKS AWAY FROM SSP ALLIANCE:

- **CG** – We briefly had some discussions about what was going on in the different secret space program [groups, including] scuttlebutt that was going on between [them]. The [them] Space Program Alliance and the Earth Alliance, both alliances are made up of loosely knit groups. There's a lot of politics [going on]. [going on]a lot of different agendas. So there's always quite a bit of

interesting little scuttlebutt to hear. So we usually…

- **DW** – Is it something that you can't share with us?
- **CG** – It's somewhat off topic but it had to do with military intelligence—lower secret space program recently broke away from the SSP Alliance. Now it appears that they're positioning themselves to be disclosed in a similar way that the stealth fighter was basically disclosed back in the eighties (80s). **DW** – <Hmm>
- **CG** – So they are no longer a part of the [SSP Alliance]The whole group wasn't a part of the council. There were some key people that were part of the council keeping them under the narrative that they had been indoctrinated: [that] most [that] stuff flying around is human, that there were ETs, but not anymore, it's distant past stuff, and—you know—that kind of narrative.

Related **Partial Disclosure Is NOT an Option | Unity, Kindness and Creating Tolerance for Diversity**

- **DW** – Okay, but you just dropped a bombshell, and so I want to make sure that we get this properly talked about. You're saying that the lower level military secret space program is going to be formally revealed to humanity. That was part of what he told you?
- **CG** – Right, in stages. I was told that…
- **DW** – So are we just talking about the X-37B, the little space shuttle thing that flies up and then orbits the Earth [for] a year[for] the lands again?

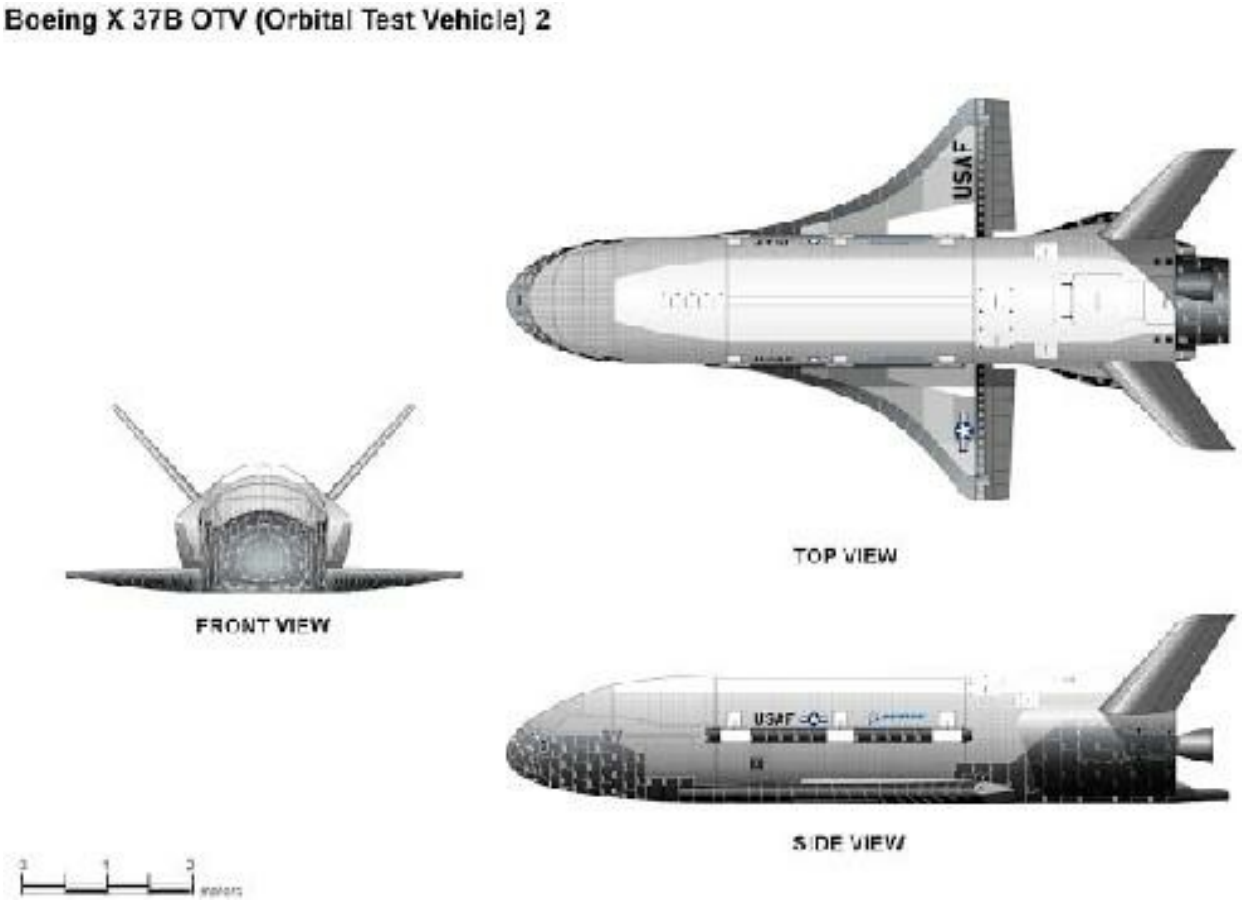


Image Source.

- **CG** – This will most likely be up to the level of the different space stations we have in near-Earth orbit that are probably about thirty to fifty (30–50) years more advanced than the International Space Station. They fly a couple of times a month to service. They'll probably start off with that type of information.
- **DW** – What else could it go into? Do they have the ability to fly around our solar system?
- **CG** – On that level, they do, but it's not in the short time period that the higher space program has.
- **DW** – But that could be disclosed. If this program is disclosed, then what you're saying is that we could be told on a global level that the military has craft that in their own time, which is

obviously not as fast as the SSP could travel around the solar system.

- **CG** – Right. And I was told that there are a number of lower SSP insiders that are being groomed and coached to unofficially released from their twenty-year non-disclosure [agreements] [agreements]DW – Now why would these people want to say that there are no extraterrestrials and it's all us? What's the game plan behind something like that?

- **CG** – It's a partial disclosure narrative that some of the groups are working to push. It's already unfolding in front of our face. And I mean, you can see it in the shows, the commercials…

- **DW** – Well, we've discussed, you and I, not on camera yet, but we've discussed this shocking X-Files pilot episode of January 24th, which airs three days after the CIA does a limited hangout disclosure on their own website. That X-Files episode is basically saying there's hardly any ETs, that it's all us.

Related **Partial or Limited Disclosure Agenda Revealed in 2016 X-FILES Season 10**

Related **Lower Level SSP Group Broke Away from SSP Alliance Council, Intends on Pushing Partial Disclosure and Inner-Earth Anshar to Begin Contact with Surface**

- **DW** – That's the big thing that Mulder keeps saying, "We've been deceived this whole time. It's man, it's man!" So you're saying that that kind of content like the X-Files is part of a disclosure narrative that they're deliberately trying to put out there?

- **CG** – Yes, that X-Files [pilot episode]… that narrative is the exact narrative that most of the space command people had given to them over decades.

- **DW** – How could somebody be naive enough to believe that? <**CG** smiling> I mean, I'm not trying to insult them but seriously, how could they believe there are no extraterrestrials?

- **CG** – I could walk out the door right now and find more people that don't believe them [they exist] than do just because of the conditioning from mainstream media.
- **DW** – Yeah, but these guys are flying—you said they have craft that can fly throughout the solar system. There's pyramids on Mars. There's a face on Mars. What do they think that is?
- **CG** – Well, they're basically just like what they're putting out on X-Files, that yes, sporadic alien contact has occurred mainly in the ancient past. Everything that's occurring right now are alien reproduction vehicles. And that's all that's flying around.
- **DW** – Aren't they gonna see Secret Space Program assets?
- **CG** – They do!
- **DW** – What do they think that is?
- **CG** – They're told that they are concept vehicles, not to speak about it, not to put them in the reports or logs.
- **DW** – How bizarre!
- **CG**: Yeah
- **DW** Well, I do know an insider, who's one of the top guys that worked with Richard Hoagland, and he believes this whole thing, absolutely. It's kind of shocking.
- **CG** – I've had people ready to punch me in the face [to defend their belief] that they're at the top of the pyramid. "That's as high as it goes," and yeah.
- **DW** – So you have this conversation with Gonzales before you leave, and this idea that the actual lower level military SSP will be disclosed, that's it's underway—the plan is underway, including these insiders getting ready to be coming forward.
- **CG** – Correct.

- **DW** – Is there anything else that you talked about with him before we get to the next meeting that you had?
- **CG** – That should pretty much button it up.
- **DW** – Okay. So your original meeting that we did, a bunch of episodes about seeing people in the inner-Earth, so you said that took place in September [of 2015] So when was the second meeting in the Kuiper Belt? When did that take place?

MEETING AGAIN WITH PRIESTESS KAAREE:

- **CG** – It was in late December [2015]. And early January was the next meeting, where I actually was brought back down to have a meeting with the priestess.
- **DW** – Alright, well, let's go into that. So you have a third meeting now with people from the inner-Earth. <**CG** nods yes> So tell us about—where does this meeting take place, first of all?
- **CG** – The meeting takes place in the same area—in the same underground location, but I didn't have to go through all the rituals and stuff.
- **DW** – You didn't have to disrobe and get into the little fountain?
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – So were you able to wear your normal clothes, not the ceremonial robe?
- **CG** – Right. We were over in the city area. She was not as—she had a different energy about her. I guess quite a bit had happened in-between with the [inner-Earth] alliance that they did have. The three groups that left—I guess when they left, it was not a very smooth parting. There's a very large disagreement in how to proceed with relations between the surface population and their [inner-Earth] civilizations.
- **DW** – Sure.

- **CG** – The Anshar had decided that they were going to start slowly communicating with the people that they're communicating with remotely with their minds, reaching out to the people that they had been telling that they were from these different star systems or all these different scenarios. They were going to start telling them who they were.
- And the other groups, the three other groups did not like the idea one bit. They thought it was reckless and would end up in their demise. <**DW**: Hmm!> So they left. And not only did they leave, they've stepped up their remote influencing counterintelligence program. They've stepped up with the people they were communicating with, making them suspicious of certain types of information they hear.
- **DW** – You're in this meeting with inner-Earth beings. You're in their city, you said. It wasn't in the temple. And they're telling you now that they're being directed to tell the truth.
- **CG** – Right.
- **DW** – What else happened in this meeting beside just that one detail?
- **CG** – I didn't get any more tours anything exciting like that. But it was mainly small talk. She wanted to communicate how much information they had received from the Guardians and communicate how much an impact it had made on their community. The way they share information is apparently the way we're going to share information in the future. They've got some sort of a—it's like an internet, a mental [interface] that they're able to access…
- **DW** – Telepathically.
- **CG** –They share information this way. And imagine if you have a data dump like that comes—they got their data dump from the Guardians. And it hit the whole inner-Earth internet! <Laughing> So since that time, she said that the various cities…It's been

buzzing

- **DW –** Well, you mentioned some negative things, that they're not being good stewards.
- **CG**: Right
- **DW** –.And you mentioned that they were told they had to be more truthful with us.
- CG: Right.
- **DW –** So what are excited about? What's the positive? What was the thing that got them buzzing? That I'm not sure I understand.
- **CG –** Apparently, they have a new mission or direction. It's appearing as though this new direction and mission is going to be more direct, maybe not more direct open contact, but more direct influence, and in a positive way with the surface population. We may have more open contact with them before we start having contact with non-terrestrials.

[Transcriber Hugues Prévost Notes: A somewhat similar example that could give an idea on how future relations would look like is Bhutan, a Himalayan country that used to be almost completely out of reach to foreigners. Over the years, their leadership has gradually opened up access with the outside world. Therefore we may see something similar happening with the Anshar and other groups, starting with a disclosure of existence, followed with establishment of diplomatic relations, and eventually access to a limited selection of "regular" travelers**.]**

35 17 **DW – Was there another reason for these beings—the inner-Earth beings—to be so excited after this contact with the triangle-head being took place in the Sphere Being Alliance? Do you think [that] part of[that] excitement was just that they finally have reconnected after this long absence?**

35 17 **CG – Well, this was a group that they revered, but the excitement—they had received a lot of information, and receiving a lot of information from a group that they had not had contact with ever, but had revered. I mean,**

how excited would you be right now if you finally got to get face-to-face contact with some of these beings?

35 17 **DW – That's true. <CG: I mean…> So it's the same thing!**

35 17 **CG – Yeah.**

35 17 **DW – So was there anything else of significance that happened in this particular meeting?**

35 17 **CG – Not of real significance, other than what we were talking about. She did tell me that there's going to be a lot more contact between her and I, and that there was going to be more and more contact with this Mayan group. And sure enough, this Mayan breakaway civilization group is showing up everywhere.**

Courtesy of spherebeingalliance.com. Artist depiction of the Mayan breakaway civilization.

- **CG – The last time I was at a briefing at the Kuiper Belt—this Kuiper Belt base is one that I've been to a few times now—I had never seen them there. [And then] the[And then]re! They were**

wandering around. And Gonzales says he's starting to see them all over the place. So I guess they are starting to take some sort of larger role. And what that role is, I have not been totally briefed on yet.

- **DW – Well, this is really fascinating and I thank you for continuing to suffer through all the incredible stuff. You had helicopters circling your house five times. A black helicopter buzzed my house. And you're hanging tough. You're still here, and you're still doing the show. So I really thank you for participating.**
- **CG – Yeah, the day after I had an SSP meeting about—it had to do directly with the lower secret space program—my house got orbited five times by a Chinook helicopter and I got it all on video.**

Related Corey Goode Stalked by Black Chinook Helicopter

- **DW** – Yeah. Well, thank you Corey, <turning towards the camera> and thank you for watching. This is Cosmic Disclosure. Fascinating information as always, and we'll see you next time.

For other Cosmic Disclosure summaries with David Wilcock and Corey Goode click here.

_____

Source:

http://www.gaia.com/video/inner-earth-update#play/119771

Cosmic Disclosure; Inner Earth In Crisis Season 9, Episode 3

20 Dec 2017

David Wilcock: All right. Welcome back to “Cosmic Disclosure”. I'm your host, David Wilcock, and I'm here with Corey Goode, once again bringing you vital updates for this on-going amazing saga that we have been experiencing.

Corey, welcome back to the show.

Corey Goode: Thank you.

David: One of the things that you've shared with me in our private conversation is that you had some new interactions with the Anshar that are actually quite interesting. And apparently this is sensitive enough that I'm only going to hear this for the first time as we're talking about it on camera, so I'm excited to hear about this as is everyone else.

So what's going on in the Inner Earth planes at this point?

Corey: Well, it's not real shocking information at all.

David: Okay.

Corey: What occurred is they brought me down to . . . I was brought down to the temple complex area again. And I was brought right past the area where you cleanse.

They didn't have me do that. They had me walk directly out into the corridors that brought me out to the city area, or the cavern area where the cities used to be.

David: Okay.

Corey: In the temporal bubble that was created, they had us fly in.

David: Just to recap, what I remember you telling us before is that the Anshar have actually gone into some sort of protective field because of the possible Solar Flash and they don't know when it's going to happen.

So is that the nature of what this is?

Corey: Right. They create this bubble every time there is one of these cycles that occurs.

David: With the Solar Flash?

Corey: With Solar Flashes and just the other cycle . . . all the cycles that occur . . .

David: Right.

Corey: . . . over time since they've been here. They put themselves in this temporal bubble.

Now, when they flew us in in one of the shuttle craft, Anshar buses, that I've described before, it was huge.

I mean it was huge. There were a lot of them – a lot of people.

David: What was huge? What did you see? The bus was huge?

Corey: No, the inside, all of the different city components were connected like . . . almost like Legos . . .

David: Hmm!

Corey: . . . like electromagnetic "Zest", connected to each other, and they were all over, 306° all around and looking up . . . If they were standing looking up, they'd all be looking to the same point in the middle of the sphere.

David: So, again, just to clarify this, you've said that these units that they were living in in the Inner Earth caverns are modular, and they are like little spaceships that can move on their own.

Corey: Right.

David: So they have now joined together like Lego blocks . . .

Corey: Yes.

David: . . . inside this bubble?

Corey: Yes.

David: How spectacular was this to see? Was it a really stunning thing?

Corey: YES! The thing is, when you first fly into the event horizon of this one . . . I did not experience this when we were going to the temporal anomalies on Jupiter. So it was a little different.

As soon as we went through the event horizon, it was kind of like being exposed to a heavy amount of electromagnetic field. I kind of fell to my side and almost kind of passed out.

David: Wow!

Corey: And very quickly after that, after we passed that barrier and went in, I was fine. I was just kind of a little out of it and coming to.

David: So this is a time bubble as well as a dimensional space of some kind?

Corey: It is a temporal bubble that is created outside of this reality space-time.

David: So whatever happens to the Earth, even if it moves in an unusual way, they are not going to be affected by that.

Corey: Yeah. The energies are not going to affect them. They are completely segmented from this reality, I guess you would say.

David: Is it in a higher dimension but somehow still local here to Earth? Or where is it actually physically?

Corey: Well, just like the temporal bubbles that they have outside of Jupiter and Saturn, they are accessible from many different galaxies . . .

David: Really!

Corey: . . . and many places in this galaxy. You go in, and you think that you've just traveled a few thousand meters through a barrier and then you're in this dark place.

But really, you're nowhere in our space-time. You're nowhere. And all of these other galaxies have tunnels that get them to the same point. They can travel in, and it's a real quick trip. It like just traveling to the Moon kind of distance.

And then at that point, everyone's together but when they're really many, many thousands and millions of light years apart.

David: So you're saying this temporal bubble that you went into is potentially accessible from multiple points in our galaxy and even other galaxies.

Corey: It is, absolutely.

David: How would they have any protection against an invasion in that case then?

Corey: The way it is designed, you can only go . . . they call it “punching in” and “punching out” from the same trajectories.

When you come in, you come in and then you come to the meeting spot or wherever you're going, and then, I don't know if it's technology, harmonics or what, then they are only allowed to leave through that same point that they punched in, which will bring them back to their space-time.

David: Are these people using languages to talk to each other, or is it all telepathic? How does the communication happen?

Corey: No, they were using a language – that weird . . . they say it's Akkadian like, but the only thing I can image is, imagine someone that grew up in Turkey, and they have the Turkish accent, and they were taught an old dialect of German or something. Imagine how that kind of might sound. It's very, very weird.

But, yes, they were communicating in that common language.

David: They speak with their mouths.

Corey: Yes, they were speaking.

David: Were you able to understand any of it?

Corey: No.

David: Okay.

Corey: What happens after we landed, they brought me down into one of these domes, and at the base of the dome, they were having a discussion.

And it was interesting to me. They had all of the seven different groups that I

first saw when the Anshar had their first meeting that I was invited to.

David: Oh!

Corey: All these different groups were there.

David: Now, just to be clear, you had said before that this is the people from Earth's future that had time traveled back, so all the different racial types on Earth are represented in these groups.

Corey: They are. And, yes, that is what they claim, that they come . . . Each of the different racial groups that are here, are here pretty much on the same mission, but they came during different time periods.

They didn't come at the same time the Anshar did.

David: Okay. Interesting.

Corey: So what was going on is there was a discussion going on about how they were going to integrate some sort of technology that they all share.

And as I've told you, in the past, their technology is powered and controlled all by consciousness. So there are really not a whole lot of physical devices around.

So this was the first thing I was shown.

And they were showing above a small, squared desk-looking thing, they were showing a hologram up of these long square-type blocks that, in the middle of them, were almost like cables. They were very large crystalline like cables that went through that were impregnated in a spiral with some sort of mineral. I don't know what it was.

David: Let's talk for a minute about what the boxes are. What are they connecting? What does this do for them?

Corey: It's going to allow them to network together all of their consciousness to be able to help them power and control technologies that they're planning on using in there for however long they are in there.

David: Now, if I remember correctly, when we first started talking about this, you said that different groups had amulets with little jewels on them that showed what part of the Earth they were living in, and they had different

regions for different groups. Is that correct?

Corey: Right.

David: So you might have people that look Asian, but they are going to be in one area, and people that look Nordic might be in another area.

Corey: Yeah, they weren't all mixing together. They had their own blocks or areas. That's correct.

David: Now the priesthood that you originally went into with Ka'Aree, that was some, some sort of summit that was happening at that time where they were bringing their troops together so to speak?

Corey: Yes, a very rare meeting of bringing all of the decision-makers together. And the decision-makers happen with all of them . . . pretty much all of them. One of the . . . Some of their religious caste are also somewhat warrior caste.

With that Omega group, it was more that way with them.

David: Right. And you had said that the reason they were first coming together was threats from the Cabal actually trying to wipe them out.

Corey: Yes, well, they had a number of disagreements with non-terrestrials that are in competition for a different future.

David: Hm.

Corey: So, yeah, there were . . . they had that component. And then they stated that the people of the surface had developed technologies and weaponry that now reached them as far down as they were.

David: So it sounds like the meeting that you're being taken to now, there's a deeper level of cooperation and affiliation than just that initial negotiation that you saw the first time.

Corey: Yes, and this is something that apparently they do every 25,000 years or so.

David: Hm.

Corey: They come together and stay together in this bubble, basically, and then afterwards, they leave, and then they do what they need to do. They see

how far the timeline is off, if any, from when they went in, and then they begin trying to manicure the timeline again to get it back where it should be.

David: So these cubes with the Mylar-type of cable between them, is this the equivalent of them creating an Internet where they have access to all of their mutual intel, that kind of thing?

Corey: The information is shared on a wider bandwidth range – wirelessly, I guess you would say. These are basically almost like cables coming together that reroutes . . . And all of them are putting off energy and consciousness, consciousness energy. That is being harnessed in this technology to power various different types of technology.

And they can also control technology that's in other areas that way, so I guess it is networked in that sense.

David: Did you have the different groups putting their various cities together like Lego blocks in the one temporal bubble? Is that part of what this was?

Corey: Yes.

David: Okay.

Corey: Yeah.

David: So it's . . . In a sense it's linking everything up once they go into that bubble. Why do you think that you would have been brought in to see this meeting? What would be the reason why you would be communicating this to us today?

Corey: Well, that was the strange part of the whole thing. Aree [Ka'Aree] told me that we needed me to witness it and to help arbitrate it, but I didn't know where to begin.

At one point, I got real close to the desk, and I leaned in to look at the hologram, and they stopped talking. They looked at me like I was interrupting.

David: Hm.

Corey: It's like they had me in the room for some reason, but they didn't want to have me in the room at the same time.

And then afterwards, she just . . . we went back to the Anshar bus. She flew me back through the temporal bubble and to the cavern. And then we walked back. We had a few conversations about some action items she had given me about different changes to make in myself, but other than that, that's all that event was.

David: Well, there's one thing that I'm not really clear on, which is, if they're coming together in one bubble, and they're linking their technology together, then what's the argument? Why would they have any differences of opinion?

Corey: In how . . . In how it was coming together. That was the last component that they had left. They had pretty much connected all of their cities together, and then now, . . . and they all have their separate self-contained consciousness energy grid.

And then they were being very tentative on how they wanted to connect that with other people's grids.

David: Hm.

Corey: So I don't know fully if it was security, just old type of maybe competition between certain groups, but everything else had worked just fine. They had all these areas that were all just snapped together all around.

David: You had also said before that some of these groups were kind of adversarial to one another, that they might not all have the same agenda. Some of them might have an agenda that wouldn't be as favorable for us.

Were those negative groups also involved in this, or was this just . . .

Corey: All of them were together.

David: Really?

Corey: Yeah.

David: So do you think part of the argument might have been that maybe these more adversarial groups would have had all of their communications exposed if they made this grid, and they had things they wanted to hide? Do you think that could be what it is?

Corey: No. At that level, the fourth density, there's no hiding anything, really. It's such an expanded consciousness, and connectiveness. They're all

connected in a way that we just really can't understand.

David: So did you ask Aree why you were invited to this and what was the agenda for you to see it?

Corey: She said, as a part of my role, I needed to be an observer.

David: Hm.

Corey: That's pretty much all the explanation I get.

David: How do you think . . . and I know you're probably going to have to speculate, but if you can speculate, how do you think this event and this negotiation affects humans on Earth now and humans on Earth as we go through the Solar Flash and after the Solar Flash?

Corey: What the Anshar are doing right now in the temporal bubble does not affect us at all. What they are doing in the temple complexes, and what the other beings are doing in their temple complexes, is germane to us on the surface.

David: In what way?

Corey: They're reaching out, the way I've explained before. They're reaching out, connecting with people on a higher-self level, basically making an agreement on how each individual will be brought up to speed or awoken to certain information.

A lot of it is being done mainly in downloads, which is not what I expected. When they said “dream state”, they also included downloads.

I'm getting emails like crazy about people talking about the downloads that they're getting. And they're pretty bizarre and amazing.

But they are also reaching out to people in dreams more and more.

David: You had said before, since we're on that topic, that this initial contact – telepathic-type contact – would segue into some sort of in-person meeting that people might have on larger-scale levels.

Have you heard anything more about that since the last time we discussed it?

Corey: No, I have not.

David: How do you think that's going to manifest? Will it right before the Solar Flash? Because you had also said – and I want to link this to something else . . .

The Blue Avians at one point had told you that as we get close to the Flash that people were going to start to see ghosts, and it might be relatives or people that they knew who had died.

Corey: Right.

David: How do you think those two things might be related?

Corey: The closer we get to that Solar Event, whatever it ends up being, the higher the energy build up is occurring.

So, yes, we're going to see crazy people acting crazier. People cannot hide their agendas anymore – who they are. It's just . . . It's out there for everyone.

It's so much so that I think a lot of people . . . they're not even trying to hide who they are anymore.

David: As an intuitive empath, did you get a sense that these groups were partly discussing how they would interact with us before this shift takes place, like what their strategies were? Was there some debate over how much to contact us or how little to contact us?

Corey: Well, there were big debates on whether to contact us at all.

David: Oh!

Corey: And only a few of the groups really decided to break these Mohammad Accords.

David: Hm.

Corey: And I definitely think that they would start having the face-to-face contact with people before this Flash or Solar Event, because afterwards doesn't . . . you know, yeah, they could show up. We're going to be different. We're going to be closer to them than we are . . . what we are now.

David: Do you think that as we go through the Solar Flash, that if people need to be portaled out of Earth, like it seems to say in so many of these ancient prophesies I've been discussing on Wisdom Teachings, that they

would be taken to this temporal bubble?

Corey: I'm not sure. I've talked to several people lately, including Hopi and Zuni, and a lot of them talk about being taken into a cave or a portal, and then being gone like a 1,000 years, or so, and then coming back.

And they may not necessarily be living underground. They may being portaled to a planet similar to Earth where they are refugees, just like I've described happens here on Earth during certain times in our past.

Different beings like the Mayans were brought here as a protection.

David: Another thing you've been sharing with me, now that we're getting into some of this more off-planet type of stuff, is Gonzales apparently has still been meeting with you. And to me this has been very mysterious because most of this stuff you won't say anything about what he's saying or what's going on.

So, could you tell us anything that you can share about what's going on with Gonzales at this time?

Corey: Yeah, Gonzales, I meet with him usually 7 to 10 days apart. He's helping monitor and manage some of the things that are going on because of doing so many 20-and-backs and being in close proximity to so many different types of technologies that have high EM fields.

David: You're saying that you . . . He's monitoring you because of that?

Corey: Yes.

David: And what would be the . . . What would be needed to be monitored?

Corey: They're monitoring certain things that are going on with my brain and brain chemistry, watching for temporal dementia to onset quicker, and they are keeping it at bay.

But my memory is being affected. I'm having some issues here and there.

David: Hm. Does he have any technology that they can use to help you? What is the form of the monitoring? Is there actual treatment?

Corey: Well, it's what I've described before. I'm brought up to this big

cylindrical, stone Mayan ship.

David: Okay.

Corey: They walk me into the rooms that have the floating panels - the different lights flashing on them.

And Gonzales removes a . . . like a black 8-ball-looking sphere, stone sphere, from them, and walks up to me and scans my forehead.

He's scanned the rest of my body before with it, but routinely, he uses it to scan my forehead.

And while that's going on, similar to when they used the halo on me, he'll discuss, “You're going to feel a sensation here,” and then inside I can feel like a “Zzzh”, “Zzzh” sensation. That kind of thing.

David: Does it also provide treatment, or just diagnosis?

Corey: Treatment as well.

David: Okay. And this is treating long-term damage from, as you said, multiple 20-and-backs and also exposure to weird equipment.

Corey: Right. Typically what happens is, people that are exposed to those types of magnetic fields, leaving the 20-and-backs out of it, these technologies, you begin to have major eye issues, a lot of neurological issues occur, and then those usually occur first, and then the temporal dementia starts to occur. And it's pretty scary.

David: Is there any other aspect of what has been going on with Gonzales that you are authorized to tell us right now?

Corey: He's been working very diligently for a while now to reinvigorate the SSP Alliance that pretty much all went to ground.

David: Hm.

Corey: You know, right after several were exposed, and Sigmund's men started rounding them up.

So what he is doing is he's getting command and control communications rolling again.

There's a lot of stuff going on in the background that has eyes on a different problem and not them. And the problem is all of this information starting to come out, be exposed. How are they going to let it be exposed? What will they share? What will they not share?

Different groups competing for . . . all with different agendas.

David: Some of the briefings I've gotten from Pete Peterson recently have said that there is still a pretty active battle going on between Draco-type Reptilians and their groups and some of our own groups with our technology.

And he said that sometimes we're gaining and sometimes we're losing in that war, but that it's an on-going war – lots of ships involved, lots of casualties involved.

Do you have any news on that?

Corey: It's kind of a weird situation they have with the Reptilians. Certain aspects of these Cabal groups are working with the Reptilians, or at least they are being allowed . . . the Reptilians are allowing them to have certain areas of Antarctica.

And there are other factions within the Programs that are more on the side with the Nordic groups and are trying to get rid of the Reptilian influence in this Solar System and many others.

David: Do you know how much of our assets are involved in that war right now in the space program sense?

Corey: The assets don't even know that they are assets most of the time. A lot of the people that I've talked to that work in the DIA, the NSA, the DoD . . . only when they get together at a VFW hall, or have a barbecue at another one of their comrade's houses, and they have some drinks, and they look around and no one's around, they start talking about things.

And something that's pretty common and shocked me recently when one of my contacts told me the same story, is that a majority – a large number of these people – have experiences seeing Tall Grays, usually in their bedrooms.

But some of them have seen them in broad daylight.

And usually they're standing over their beds holding a long rod with a light on the tip.

And I've heard some of the names . . . You know, there's colonels, generals, admirals. They're all . . . I've heard some of the names that are reporting this – that have reported this.

On some level, people even down on the DoD level are some sort of an asset in this game, I guess you would call it.

I don't' know what is being done with them by these Tall Grays, but it's common chatter among them that these Grays pop up – these Tall Grays.

David: Now, you had a trip to Spain recently, and I was very, very concerned about whether you were even going to live through it. So could you tell us a little bit about that trip?

Corey: Yeah, Stacy was very nervous as well. I was invited to go to a conference in Montserrat, Spain, close to Barcelona.

There were concerns because Barcelona was going to declare independence from Spain, or a province there was.

David: Catalonia.

Corey: Catalonia.

David: Yeah.

Corey: There were worries about that, but also after that recent attempt to cause a UFO civil war in the UFO community, and it failed, there were . . . I was told that there were Rothschild components that had put out a "target of opportunity hit" on both you and I. And what that means . . .

David: That's lovely.

Corey: Yeah. Which means that they're not going to come looking for you, but if you happen to walk into their establishment, you're free game, basically.

David: Right.

Corey: And I was over in Spain in an area that . . . It was not exactly an Alliance foothold.

David: And it wasn't even politically stable.

Corey: No, so the Alliance provided security for me. There were a number of people that I didn't . . . that were undercover security that I never knew about. And, you know . . . big-time security.

The Alliance was paying each of these people $10,000 apiece to be security for me.

David: What would be the difference between that type of security guard and a VIP-like a head of state, something like that?

Corey: These guys do head-of-state security.

David: Really?

Corey: Yes.

David: So at that level.

Corey: Yeah.

David: That's how concerned they were about you being taken down.

Corey: Yeah. They were very concerned. They were very concerned, and I really appreciate the elements of the Alliance that made that possible, because there were a few little incidents we didn't report to people at the conference, because the security guys wanted everything kept quiet.

David: Understood.

Corey: But they were watching this guy and talking about UFOs, and they were thinking it was really pretty silly. One of the times, the apartment that we were staying in was tossed or broken into while we were gone.

David: Really.

Corey: And when we came back, they flipped out. You know, I didn't know these security people, so the first night I put a light bulb on my handle of my door, you know.

We were pretty paranoid that night.

David: The light bulb would fall and smash if it opens?

Corey: Right.

David: Okay. Interesting.

Corey: Right.

David: So were there any signs of suspicious . . . I mean, obviously, you get your whole apartment trashed, but other than that, did you see people that looked like they were stalking you? Anything like that?

Corey: No, not while we were in Spain. But as soon as I landed in the Florida area, on the return flight, I had a number of things occur.

I have video on my phone of two of the guys that were following me.

David: You showed me.

Corey: Yeah. One of them came and sat right next to me. The other one sat a couple seats over. And he had either a Strategic Air Command hat or a SOC hat. It's one of the two.

The Air Force, obvious Air Force guy, and he was older, wanted me to see that he was staying close to me.

This really big guy that I got video of too, came and sat down next to me and was fiddling with his phone a lot, and then he leaned over to me, and he said, "I'm a friendly. The others are not."

And I was like, "others?" I only saw one, and I looked over, and I saw another guy that was watching me quite a bit and kind of wanted me to know, but I didn't see anyone else.

So that was enough to get me completely paranoid. And that was on my flight from Florida to . . . to fly back home.

David: What can you tell us about the possibility that we're finally going to get the truth about the UFO cover-up? Are there steps of progress being made in that direction that you can share with us?

Corey: Well, just the same steps that were going before. These Earth Alliance

groups pretty much kind of came to an agreement that there was going to only be a partial disclosure – a partial disclosure of information, and that was going to be what we've talked about – ancient ruins under the ocean, under the ice in Antarctica, and then, "Oh, guess what? We've got this Secret Space Program.

"It's somewhat ahead of time. We can use a type of gravity nullification to fly to a couple of bases in the Moon, and Mars. Oh, by the way, we found ruins there, you know. But it's all ancient. There's nothing new there."

And that's how they slowly plan on, over a protracted period, giving us Disclosure, which is obviously not what we want. We want an immediate Full Disclosure, rip-off the Band-Aid event.

David: Are you seeing signs that the Cabal will not have the power and influence that it does now when those announcements are made?

Corey: Well, the Cabal is seeing that – the signs. There is more and more activity around routing out Deep State operatives, both in the United States, in other countries. It's occurring right now.

And I've given you updates recently about all of what has been occurring with these secret grand juries, you know, a lot of very interesting things going on. They had pretty much come to a conclusion and were preparing sealed indictments when they just received, very recently, very recently, a treasure trove of other information that's bringing them in all kinds of different directions.

David: So one of the interesting things that you've been telling me about in a very circumspect way, without a whole lot of information, concerns some tangible artifacts that you might have been given that would really help Disclosure move forward.

Could you tell us what those artifacts might be – or objects of some kind?

Corey: Right. I was given some documents a number of months ago – I'm going to be non-specific for a number of reasons here – three documents that were very exciting. They were basically like books, very thick. And they were about things like wormholes and warp drives and different things like

that.

And I was very excited, but I was told to sit on it. So I sat on it, and then one of the people I talked to in the Alliance said I should get it authenticated.

David: Uh-huh.

Corey: And they gave me the name and address of a place. It happened to be kind of a pawn shop and a gold and silver exchange kind of a place.

David: Hm.

Corey: I went in, introduced myself to the guy. It was all set up. We went into the back room and sat at a desk.

And he sat there, and he looked over the document for probably 30~40 minutes. I was sitting there for a while. He was looking. There were document numbers. He was looking at the way things were arranged.

And finally, he leaned back, and he said, “How much do you think this document's worth?”

And I said, “I have no idea.”

And he said, “Well, I'll give you half a million dollars. How's that?”

And I was like, that sounds very familiar. I've heard that happening to other people, including Bob Wood, and it turned out okay for him, but at the same time, I knew that I was . . . It was tempting, but I said, “No, I can't do that. I've been told that I needed to handle this document in a certain way.”

And at that point, he just reached under his desk, and I heard all these like magnetic locks, “pop, pop, pop . . . pop”.

David: Oh, my god!

Corey: And he took out a pistol revolver, sat it on the desk, and he said, “You're not leaving here with that document!”

And I turned over the document. I left, was shaking all the way home. I was a

mixture of really ticked off, and I was really upset. Freaked out.

I went home. I reported it to aspects of the Alliance in ways that we have of communicating. Then I went to bed.

And that night, Stacy and I, we hear something . . . like a box fall over in the attic. I'm thinking it's animals, squirrels that have gotten in. Told her I'd check it in the morning.

I pulled down the stairs and walked up into the attic, and immediately I saw the area where I had stashed the other two books - the installation pulled up and boxes in disarray.

David: Wow!

Corey: So they were in my house and they took the other two.

David: Do you think that somebody might have zip-lined in off a quiet helicopter – something like that?

Corey: I have no idea.

David: Okay.

Corey: That's scary.

David: Yeah! Big-time!

Corey: Because when you pull down the stairs, the springs on it make a lot of noise.

David: Wow!

Corey: I really don't know how this happened.

David: Wow!

Corey: But it freaked me out sufficiently, and very recently, I was meeting with some Alliance contacts, and they said, “I've got a couple of documents for you, but, be careful how you use them.

“They are not classified.” And they gave them to me.

So I have them. I took them. I have them with me at my house, and they're not classified documents, but what I was told is that I had to reveal the

documents in a certain way, with a certain protocol, that if I did that, that the different scientists, engineers and military intelligence folks that had worked in these programs would see that as a sign that it's time to start coming out with some more information.

Because these documents, I was told, were documents that all of these people will be familiar with because it was a part of their read-in process.

David: Now, if I can say this, you showed me just some cover pages. And they said they were unclassified. And so the thing that jumped out at me was, to me it didn't seem like they were really that big of a deal because they are theoretical about wormholes, theoretical about portals, theoretical about time travel.

What's so big . . . Why would this guy want to give you five hundred grand for a theoretical document?

Corey: No, those were not the ones that the guy wanted to buy. The ones that the guy wanted to buy were these thick books that had all these formulas in them . . .

David: Oh, wow!

Corey: . . . scientific books that were describing HOW wormholes work . . .

David: Oh, wow!

Corey: . . . not in theory. HOW!

David: Okay.

Corey: That was a book that people would read later on after they were slowly being read into . . . Like an engineer would be given theoretical information to read to percolate in their mind. And then they would be given further information and then fully directed in and read in.

David: So if we eventually go public with these documents, then the idea is that others will now see that as a cue that it is safe for them to talk.

Corey: Absolutely.

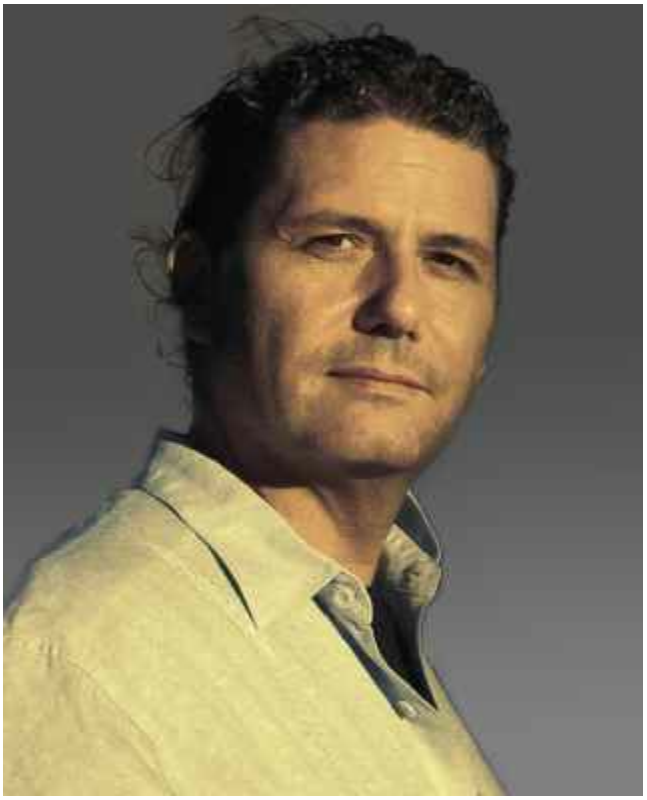
David: Very interesting.

Corey: Yeah, and we're looking to start something similar to a Wikileaks

place where people can upload documents and doing dead drop mails and a few different ways that we're working to not only protect the anonymity of these engineers and scientists and military types, but to handle it all with the protocols we're asked to do it under.

David: All right. Well, that's all the time we have in this episode of “Cosmic Disclosure”, bringing you updates from the front lines here. I'm David Wilcock with Corey Goode. Thanks for watching.

About Corey Goode



Identified as an intuitive empath (IE), Corey Goode was recruited through one of the MILAB programs at the young age of six. (MILAB is a term coined for the military abduction of a person that indoctrinates and trains them for any number of military black ops programs.) Goode trained and served in the MILAB program from 1976-1986/87. Toward the end of his time at MILAB he was assigned to fill an IE support role for a rotating Earth Delegate Seat (shared by secret earth government groups) in a "human-type" ET Super Federation Council.

Goode's IE abilities played an important role in communicating with ("interfacing with") non-terrestrial beings as part of one of the Secret Space Programs (SSP). During his several 20 year terms of service he had a variety of experiences and assignments including the Intruder Intercept Interrogation Program, Assignment to the ASSR (Auxiliary Specialized Space Research), the SRV, (Interstellar Class Vessel) and much more. This all occurred in a

“20 and Back” agreement from 1986/87-2007 with recall work continuing up to the present day.

Goode now works in the information technology and communications industry with 20 years’ experience in hardware and software virtualization, physical and IT security, counter electronic surveillance, risk assessment, and executive protection, and served in the Texas Army State Guard (2007-2012), C4I (Command, Control, Communications, Computation & Intelligence). The time in the Texas Military Forces was unrelated to the Secret Space Program Service.

Goode continues his IE work now and remains in direct physical contact with the Blue Avians (of the Sphere Being Alliance) who have chosen him as a delegate to interface with multiple ET Federations and Councils on their behalf, liaison with the SSP Alliance Council, and deliver important messages to humanity.

From: https://spherebeingalliance.com/about-me

About David Wilcock

DAVID WILCOCK is an author, professional lecturer, filmmaker, and researcher of ancient civilizations, consciousness science, ufology and new paradigms of matter and energy. His seminal thoughts and expertise on consciousness have reached hundreds of thousands of people through his extensive online presence at DivineCosmos.com. He is also a regular guest and Consulting Producer on the History Channel's top show, Ancient Aliens, and has three shows on Gaia—Disclosure, Wisdom Teachings, and Cosmic Disclosure. His first two books, The Source Field Investigations and The Synchronicity Key, were New York Times bestsellers. Wilcock lives in California.

The initial host of the Cosmic Disclosure series, David Wilcock, spent years cultivating and grilling knowledgeable insiders to check and cross check his information until a viable synthesis unfolded. Like disclosure pioneer Steven Greer, M.D., he found that the word slowly spread until he had a core of brave informants who were willing to risk their lives in the interest of the transparency needed to undo decades of deceit. The information they reveal in his probing dialogues is astonishing.